PROJECT MANUAL

(1) Relocatable Classroom Building Project AZA # 140206

at

OAK MESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

5200 Wheeler Avenue, La Verne, CA 91750

for

BONITA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

115 West Allen Avenue San Dimas, California 91773-1437

September 2014

Prepared By

ADOLPH ZIEMBA, AIA AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

601 South Glenoaks Boulevard, Suite 400 Burbank, CA 91502 (818) 841-2585 FAX (818) 841-7782

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION NO.	SECTION TITLE	NO. OF PAGES
DIVISION 1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01010 01015 01030 01048 01050 01060 01091 01092 01094 01120 01150 01200 01300 01380 01400 01410 01500 01630 01650 01700 01710 01720 01740	Summary of Work Additional Requirements for DSA Projects Alternates Contractor's Requests for Information Field Engineering Regulatory Requirements Sources for Referenced Materials Specification Abbreviations Definitions Alteration Procedures Environmental Protection Project Meetings Submittals Construction Videos Tests and Inspections Quality Assurance/Quality Control Temporary Facilities and Controls Substitutions Product Handling and Protection Project Completion Cleaning Project Record Documents Warranties and Guarantees	3 2 1 2 1 1 1 4 2 6 4 3 4 2 7 4 6 2 2 3 3 2 5
DIVISION 2	SITE WORK	
02050 02210 02510 02520	Demolition Earthwork Asphalt Concrete Paving Site Concrete Work	6 3 3 5
DIVISION 3	CONCRETE	
03100 03200 03300	Concrete Formwork Concrete Reinforcing Cast-in-Place Concrete	3 3 8
DIVISION 7	THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	
07920	Sealants and Caulking	6
DIVISION 9	FINISHES	
09900	Painting	5

DIVISION 10	SPECIALTIES	
10400	Identification Devices	4
DIVISION 16	ELECTRICAL	
16000	Electrical System	18
16720	Fire Alarm System	11
16740	Voice / Data System	10
16760	Data System and Related Network Infrastructure	13
16770	Audio Visual System	4

SUMMARY OF WORK

1.1 GENERAL

A. Project Description: The project consists of providing and installing (1) relocatable classroom building manufactured by American Modular Systems, PC # 02-112210 to Oak Mesa Elementary School, 5200 Wheeler Avenue, La Verne, CA 91750. The project is described in the Contract Documents prepared by AZA, Adolph Ziemba, AIA & Associates, Inc. dated September, 2014.

The work consists of, but not limited to: Delivery of modular building components over public streets to final site location, selective demolition, clearing, trimming and grubbing, excavation, grading, site paving, electrical, data, communications, fire alarm, irrigation, sewer and water utilities at the site final location, building foundations, connection of modular building modules, concrete ADA ramps, landings, railings, chain link fencing, 3'-0" and 20'-0" wide gates, masonry trash enclosure, and soil preparation for landscaping. Modify existing doors at Boys / Girls toilet rooms in Building 'J'. Modify Men / Women toilet rooms in Building 'B'.

- B. Base Bid: The Project consists of one Base Bid.
- C. Basis of Award: The method to determine the lowest bid will be the lowest total of the base bid from a responsible bidder.
- D. Tentative Project Schedule: The tentative project schedule is subject to change at the sole discretion of the Owner, and is as follows:
 - 1. Forty five (45) days from Notice to Proceed by the District.
- E. Owner's Use of Site and Premises: Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed areas of buildings and site, prior to Substantial Completion, provided that such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placing of equipment and partial occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.
- F. Contractor's Use of Site and Premises: Limit the use of the premises to construction activities, allow for Owner access.
 - 1. Keep driveways and entrances clear at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Contractor shall schedule deliveries to minimize requirements for storage of materials.
 - 2. Keep all tools and building materials in places where they will not be accessible to unauthorized individuals or to vandals so as to not present a safety or security problem at the campus.
 - 3. Remove all debris, excess materials and demolished items from the site promptly so as not to cause safety or security problems.

- G. Work Under Separate Contracts: The Work includes coordination of work being performed by others under separate contracts with Owner. Owner will award separate design and construction contracts concurrent with and after this Contract as determined by the Owner for work listed below and for other work as Owner may determine. Such work under separate contracts may be indicated on the Drawings and in the Specifications as "Not in Contract", "NIC", "Future" or "Under Separate Contract".
- H. Documents for Work Under Separate Contracts: Owner will make available, in a timely manner, drawings and specifications (if not included herein) of work under separate contracts for coordination and further description of that work. If available, such information will include drawings, specifications, product data, lists and construction schedules for such work. Information concerning work under separate contracts of directly by Owner will be provided for convenience only and shall not be considered Contract Documents. Such drawings and other data required for the coordination of the work of separate contracts with the Work of the Contract may be included with the Contract Documents. If so, they will be for convenience only and shall not be considered Contract Documents provided by Architect or Architect's consultants.
- I. Contractors Staging and Storage Area: The District will designate construction staging. This area is intended to accommodate material storage, staging and preparation activities.

The area must be completely fenced and secured with lockage access gates. Ingress and egress to the staging area shall be regulated for the safety of the students and site occupants. Contractors will not drive above the speed of five miles per hour on college grounds. If the site is occupied by students and staff in and out access may be limited to before and after school. If the staging area provided is not adequate for site based activities, the contractor will make arrangements for additional off-site storage, staging and parking areas as part of the bid pricing.

At the completion of construction, the Contractor will demobilize and remove all fencing, temporary access drives and other temporary facilities.

The bid scope shall include full restoration of this area to its pre-construction condition, including turf repair with sod, plant replacement if needed and irrigation system repairs. damaged A.C. paving, concrete curbs / paving shall be repaired to match existing paving thickness and base to owner's satisfaction. Re-stripe and slurry contractor's storage and work area to match original existing condition if area is on A.C. paving.

- J. Security: The Contractor will be completely responsible for safety and security at the project site. The Contractor will provide complete temporary perimeter 6 Ft. high chain link security fencing at the project.
- K. Where small, miscellaneous work is described and no specification section is included, refer to Section 01120, Alteration Procedures, and notes on drawings and details for basic specification information. Otherwise match existing adjacent surface to remain (in material, texture, color and sheen) as approved by Architect.

L. The work also includes all demolition of items described to be removed in the drawings and specifications or needed to install new improvements, even if not indicated. The Contractor shall completely remove items including connections, piping, electrical switches, conduits and wire, mechanical ductwork and other accessories as well as all supports, blocking, furring or other such items associated with being removed. Unless noted otherwise upon the removal of demolished items, the Contractor shall restore all surfaces, elements, walls, floors, ceilings and roofs which are left unfinished or with holed marks, gaps, etc. to match existing adjacent surfaces and including finished coatings, flashing, etc. as applicable. Any items to be demolished shall be removed from the site by the Contractor immediately.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA-REVIEWED PROJECTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

The following additional requirements apply to this Project, which is being reviewed by the Division of the State Architect (DSA).

1.02 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall maintain full compliance with the requirements specified in Parts 1 thru 5 and Part 9, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR). Unless otherwise indicated or specified, work shall be performed in full conformance with the latest edition of applicable regulatory requirements. All work shall be performed in accordance with the rules and regulations, Title 24, Parts 1-5 and Part 9, California Code of Regulations, and the Office of Regulation Services, Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall be kept on the job at all times during construction. The codes adopted by the City, County, State and Federal agencies shall govern minimum requirements for this Project. The Contractor shall notify the District of any conflicts between the requirements of the Contract Documents and the requirements of this paragraph.
- B. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Contractor shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR).
- C. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- D. Neither DSA, nor the decisions and instructions rendered by DSA are subject to arbitration proceedings.
- E. Architect shall notify DSA at start of construction in accordance with 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- F. All Addenda and Construction Change Documents shall be signed by the District, stamped, signed and approved by the Architect and delegated design professionals when applicable and submitted for DSA approval. Do not begin work under a written order until a Change Order has been submitted to and approved by DSA in accordance with Section 4-338 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- G. Do not begin work under a written order until a Construction Change Document has been submitted to and approved by DSA in accordance with Section 4-338 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. Substitutions are changes to the Contract Documents and shall be considered Change Orders, and shall be approved by DSA prior to fabrication or use.

- H. Contractor shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-343(c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. Architect shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-341(f) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- I. DSA may supervise construction, reconstruction, or repair in accordance with Section 4-334 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- J. Construction shall be observed by a full-time Project inspector employed by the District, approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer and DSA in accordance with Section 4-333(b) and 4-342 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- K. Testing requirements of District's Testing Laboratory shall be in accordance with Section 4-335 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.
- L. Special inspection of masonry construction, wood framing using timber connections, ready-mixed concrete, welding, and mechanical and electrical work shall be as required by Section 4-333(d) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. The costs of special inspection will be paid for by the District.
- M. The intent of these Drawings and Specifications is that the work of the alteration, rehabilitation or reconstruction is to be in accordance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations. Should any existing conditions such as deterioration or non-complying construction be discovered which is not covered by the Contract Documents wherein the finished work will not comply with Title 24, CCR, a Construction Change Document, or separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the required work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This section summarizes the alternate bids to be submitted to Owner. Alternate bids shall state the NET AMOUNT to be added to or deducted from the base bid price or the contract sum, as applicable.

- A. Acceptance or Rejection: Acceptance or rejection of each alternate bid is at the discretion of the Owner. Any, none or all of the alternate bids may be accepted or rejected in any sequence by the owner.
- B. Costs: Include under each alternate bid the net amount of all changes in costs, whether additive or deductive, resulting to the work of all section affected by alternate bids.
- C. Extent of Alternate Bids: Bidders shall determine the full extent of work affected by each alternate bid and shall make full and proper allowance for such extent in the preparation of bids.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

CONTRACTOR'S REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

All other sections of Division 1 apply to this Section. This Section covers the general requirements for Contractor's Requests for Information and pertains to all portions of the contract documents.

- A. Related work specified elsewhere:
 - 1. Project meetings
 - 2. Submittals
 - 3. Substitutions
- 1.02 DEFINITION:
 - A. Request for Information: A document submitted by the Contractor requesting clarification of a portion of the contract documents, hereinafter referred to as RFI.
- 1.03 CONTRACTOR'S REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION:
 - A. When the Contractor is unable to determine from the contract documents, the exact material, process or system to be installed, the Architect shall be requested to make a clarification of the indeterminate item. Wherever possible, such clarification shall be requested at the next appropriate project meeting, with the response entered into the meeting minutes. When clarification at the meeting is not possible, either because of the urgency of the need or the complexity of the item, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI to the Architect.
 - B. Contractor shall endeavor to keep the number of RFI's to a minimum. In the event that the process becomes unwieldly in the opinion of the Architect because of the number and frequency of RFI's submitted, the Architect may require the Contractor to abandon the process and submit all requests as either submittals, substitutions or requests for change.
 - C. RFI's shall be submitted on a form provided by the Architect (RFI Form at the end of this section). Forms shall be completely filled in and if prepared by hand, shall be fully legible after copying by xerographic process. Each page of attachments to RFI's shall bare the RFI number in the upper right corner.
 - D. RFI's from subcontractors or material suppliers shall be submitted through, reviewed by, and signed by the Contractor prior to submittal to the Architect.

- E. Contractor shall carefully study the contract documents to assure that the requested information is not available therein. RFI's which request information available in the contract documents will not be answered by the Architect.
- F. In all cases where RFI's are issued to request clarification of coordination issues for example, pipe and duct routing, clearances, specific locations of work shown diagrammatically and similar items, the Contractor shall fully lay out a suggested solution using drawings or sketches drawn to scale, and submit same with the RFI. RFI's which fail to include a suggested solution will not be answered.
- G. RFI's shall not be used for the following purposes:
 - 1. To request approval of submittals.
 - 2. To request approval of substitutions.
 - 3. To request changes which entail additional cost or credit.
 - 4. To request different methods of performing work than those drawn and specified.
- H. In the event the Contractor believes that a clarification by the Architect result in additional cost, Contractor shall not proceed with the work indicated by the RFI until a change order is prepared and approved. Answered RFI's shall not be construed as approval to perform extra work.
- I. Unanswered RFI's will be returned with a stamp or notification: Not Reviewed.
- J. Contractor shall prepare and maintain a log of RFI's and at any time requested by the Architect, Contractor shall furnish copies of the log showing all outstanding RFI's. Contractor shall note all unanswered RFI's in the log.
- K. Contractor shall allow for 7 days review and response time for RFI's.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.
- PART 3 EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

RFI #

Project:RELOCATABLE CLASSROOM BUILDINGOAK MESA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 130206

From (Company):			
Contact Name:			
Phone #:	Email or Fax #:		
Trade:			
Date Submitted:	Response Urgency:		
Reference: (Please indicate the exact location in the	ation in the plans or specs)		
Sheet #:	Spec. #:		
Dwg/Det. #:	Page #:		
Note #:			
Reviewed by Inspector prior to submittal: Question:			
Proposed Solution:			
Cost Impact -	Potential Schedule Impact -		
Response: By:	Date Returned:		

Questions must be emailed to jgomez@adolphziemba.com or faxed to (818) 841-7782.

FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide field engineering, complete.

- A. Work specified in this Section: Layout of the work.
- B. Related work specified elsewhere: Record drawings.

1.02 LAYOUT OF THE WORK:

Contractor shall lay out the work from the drawings and shall establish all additional benchmarks, monuments, lines and levels necessary for the construction covered by the contract.

1.03 UTILITIES SURVEY:

Contractor shall verify and confirm the exact locations of utility services where connections or extensions are required. Where trenches or excavations are required to determine locations, repair surface to match existing undisturbed condition.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section covers the general requirements for regulatory requirements pertaining to the work and is supplementary to all other regulatory requirements mentioned or referenced elsewhere in the contract documents.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES:

All pertaining statutes, ordinances, laws, rules, codes, regulations, standards and the lawful orders of all public authorities having jurisdiction of the work are hereby incorporated into these contract documents the same as if repeated in full herein and such are intended where any reference is made in either the singular or plural to code or building code unless otherwise specified including, without limitation, those in the list below. Contractor shall make available at the site such copies of the listed documents applicable to the work as the Architect or Owner may request including mentioned portions of the 2010 California Building Code.

- A. The list of applicable codes is shown on the drawings.
- B. Also comply with other statues, ordinances, laws, regulations, rules, orders and codes specified in other Sections of the Specifications or bearing on the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section.

SOURCES FOR REFERENCED MATERIAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

All other sections of Division 1 apply to this Section. This Section covers the general information for obtaining referenced information, including standards, specifications, catalogs and other printed and electronic material pertaining to the work.

1.02 REFERENCE AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. Specifying by reference to a reference and standard specification document or to another portion of the contract documents shall be the same as if the referenced document or portion of the contract documents referred to were exactly repeated at the place where such reference is made. In case of a conflict between the requirements of regulatory agencies and the referenced reference and standard specification documents, Contractor shall conform to the most restrictive requirement if such conformance is legal.
- B. Reference or standard specification documents shall be the current issues in effect on the date bids are received, unless otherwise specified or unless codes or statutes make reference to earlier editions. Contractor shall make available at the site such copies of reference or standard specification documents as Architect or Owner may request.

1.03 WEB SITES:

Because of the frequency of changes, web addresses are not given in the specifications. Contractor may contact specified manufacturers and trade associations by accessing 4specs.com (http://www.4specs.com/) and following the instructions for reaching the appropriate web site.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section.

SPECIFICATION ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section covers abbreviations for documents mentioned or referenced elsewhere in the contract documents, and language abbreviations used in the text of the Specifications. Abbreviations in drawings and specifications shall be interpreted according to recognized and well-known technical, industry or trade meanings.

1.02 ORGANIZATION NAME ABBREVIATIONS:

These abbreviations include but are not limited to the following:

AA	The Aluminum Association, Inc.
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAIEE	American Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Traffic Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
AGA	American Gas Association
AGC	Associated General Contractors
AHA	American Hardwood Association
Al	Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APA	APA – The Engineered Wood Association
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers
ASTM	ASTM International (formerly American Society for Testing and Materials)
ATBCB	Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturers
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CFPA	Certified Forest Products Council
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute

CISPI	Cast-Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CRA	California Redwood Association
CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standard, US Department of Commerce
CSFM	California State Fire Marshal
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
CTIOA	Ceramic Tile Institute of America
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DOD	Department of Defense
DSA	Division of the State Architect, Office of Regulation Services
EIA	Electronic Industries Association
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
ETL	Electrical Testing Laboratories
Fed Spec	Federal Specification or Standard
FIA	Factory Insurance Association
FM	Factory Mutual
FS	Federal Specifications
FSC	Forest Stewardship Council
ga	Gypsum Association
Gana	Glass Association of North America
HMMA	Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association
IAMPO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
ISAT	International Seismic Application Technology
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
MFMA	Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association
MIA	Masonry Institute of America
MLMA	Metal Lath Manufacturers Association
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electric Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFC	National Fire Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NLMA	National Lumber Manufacturers Association
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NSWMA	National Sold Wastes Management Association
NUSIG	National Uniform Seismic Installation Guidelines
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
PS	Product Standard, US Department of Commerce
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SDEI	Steel Deck Institute
SDI	Steel Door Institute
SFM	State Fire Marshal
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SPR	Simplified Practice Recommendations, U.S. Dept. of Commerce
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
SWI	Steel Window Institute
ТСА	Tile Council of America
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UBPPA	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
WCLIB WDMA WI WWPA	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau Window and Door Manufacturers Association (formerly National Wood Window and Door Association) Woodwork Institute (formerly Woodwork Institute of California) Western Wood Products Association

1.03 TEXT ABBEVIATIONS:

Text abbreviations include but are not limited to the following:

ac	Alternating current
amp	ampere
BTU	British thermal unit
cfh	Cubic feet per hour
cfm	Cubic feet per minute
cm	Centimeter
Co.	Company
COP	Coefficient of performance
Corp.	Corporation
d	Penny

db.	Decibel
DB	Dry bulb
dc	Direct current
EER	Energy efficiency ratio
F	Degrees Fahrenheit
fpm	Feet per minute
ft	Foot or feet
aph	Gallons per hour
gpm	Gallons per minute
HP	Horsepower
HVAC	Heating, ventilating and air conditioning
Hz	Hertz
Inc.	Incorporated
KHz	Kilohertz
Kip	thousand pounds
Ksf	Thousand pounds per square foot
Ksi	Thousand pounds per square inch
Kv	Kilovolt
KVA	Kilovolt amperes
KW	Kilowatt
KWH	Kilowatt hour
LF	Linear foot
MPH	Miles per hour
lb	Pound
LED	Light emitting diode
MBH	1000 BTUs per hour
MHz	Mega hertz
mil	Thousandth of an inch
mm	Millimeter
mph	Miles per hour
oz.	Ounce
PCF	Pounds per cubic foot
рН	Acidity-alkalinity balance
psf	Pounds per square foot
psi	Pounds per square inch
psig	Pounds per square inch, gage
RF	Radio frequency
rpm	Revolutions per minute
SF	Square foot
SY	Square yard
V	Volt
WB	Wet bulb

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section.

DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section covers definitions supplementary to those given in the Conditions of the contract.

1.02 DEFINITIONS:

- A. District or Owner: The term "District" or "Owner" refers to SAN BERNARDINO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, 275 South K Street, San Bernardino, California 92410, or their authorized representative. The terms are used interchangeably.
- B. Architect: The term "Architect" refers to ADOLPH ZIEMBA AIA AND ASSOCIATES, INC., 601 South Glenoaks Boulevard, Suite 400, Burbank, CA 91502, or their authorized representative.
- C. References to Drawings: Words such as "shown", "indicated", "detailed", "scheduled", "noted", and words of similar meaning shall mean that reference is made to the information on the drawings unless stated otherwise.
- D. Actions of Architect: Such words as "directed", "designated", "selected", and words of similar meaning shall mean the direction, designation, selection, or similar action of the Architect is intended unless stated otherwise.
- E. Required: The word "required" and words of similar meaning shall mean "as required to complete the Work" and "required by the Architect", as is applicable to the context of the place where used, unless stated otherwise.
- F. Perform: The word "perform" shall mean that Contractor, at Contractor's expense, shall perform all the operations necessary to complete the Work or the mentioned portions of the Work, including furnishing and installing materials as are indicated, specified or required to complete such performance.
- G. Provide: The word "provide" shall mean that Contractor, at Contractor's expense, shall furnish and install the Work and mentioned portion of the Work, complete in place and ready for the intended use. These definitions apply the same to future, present and past tenses except "provided" may mean "contingent upon" where such is the context.
- H. Equal: Words such as "equal", "approved equal", "equivalent", and terms of similar meaning shall be understood to be followed by the phrase "in opinion of the Architect" unless stated otherwise.
- I. Approval: The words "approved", "approval", "acceptable", acceptance" and other words of similar meaning shall mean that approval or acceptance of Architect, or similar meaning, is intended unless stated otherwise.

- J. Review: The word "review" and words of similar meaning shall mean the review and observation of the Architect is intended unless stated otherwise.
- K. Submit: The words "submit", "submittal", "submission", and other terms of similar meaning shall include the meaning of the phrase "submit to the Architect for approval" unless otherwise stated.
- L. Expense: Such phrases as "at Contractor's expense", "at no extra cost to Owner", "at no additional contract cost", "with no extra compensation to Contractor", or phrases of similar meaning shall mean that Contractor shall perform or provide the operation of work without increase in the contract price.
- M. Fees and Charges: District reimburses contractor for utility fees charged by jurisdictional agencies. DSA fees are paid by District. Contractor is required to pay for all licenses, permits and similar requirements that he must have in effect in order for him to accomplish his work.
- N. Language: Specifications are written in a modified brief style consistent with clarity. Words and phrases requiring an action or performance, such as "perform", "provide", "erect", "install", "furnish", "connect", "test", "coordinate", and words and phrases of similar meaning, shall be understood to be preceded by the phrase "The Contractor shall" unless otherwise stated. Requirements indicated and specified apply to all work of the same kind, class and type, even if the word "all" is not stated. The use of the singular number implies the plural, if more than one of an item or unit is required; likewise the use of the plural number implies the singular, if only one of an item or unit is required.
- О. Titling and Arrangement: Article, paragraph and subparagraph titles and other identifications of subject matter in the specifications are intended as an aid in locating and recognizing the various requirements in the specifications. Except where the titling forms a part of the text, such as beginning words of a sentence or where the title establishes the subject, the titles are subordinate to and do not define, limit or restrict the specification text. Underlining or capitalizing of any words in the text does not signify or mean that such words convey special or unique meanings having precedence over any other part of the contract documents. Specification text shall govern over titling and shall be understood to be and interpreted as a whole. The listings of various parts of work to be included or not included under various sections of the specifications are for convenience only and do not control the Contractor in dividing the work among the subcontractors or establish the extent of the work to be performed or provided by any subcontractor or trade. Contractor is solely responsible for providing the complete work without respect to where or how the various parts of the work may be indicated or specified. The sequence of articles, paragraphs, subparagraphs and subsubparagraphs in the specifications text is defined by the sequence 1.01A.1.a.(1)(a).
- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.
- PART 3 EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

ALTERATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

The requirements of all other sections of the specifications apply to this section. This Section covers the general requirements for special project procedures pertaining to the alteration of existing construction and is complementary to similar requirements indicated or specified.

- A. Work In This Section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Alterations and repairs to existing facilities as required to complete the work.
 - 2. Relocation and reinstallation of existing construction and finish.
 - 3. Storage and protection of existing items to be reinstalled.

1.02 DESIGN INTENT:

The intent of the drawings and specifications is to construct the school building complex in accordance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations. If any conditions develop which are not covered by the contract documents wherein the finished work would not comply with said Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a Construction Change Directive detailing and specifying the required work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA in writing before proceeding with the work.

- 1.03 SUBMITTALS:
 - A. Manufacturer's Data: Submit complete product data, test reports and application instructions for floor leveling materials.
- 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:
 - A. Video Documentation: Refer to Division 1. Before starting work of this section, provide one video of existing conditions to be affected by the demolition work. Provide progress videos as the work progresses, at intervals as approved, illustrating substrates, connections, concealed conditions and other conditions which will benefit the Owner's permanent records.
- 1.05 JOB CONDITIONS:
 - A. General: Coordinate work of other sections and with the Owner to assure the correct sequence, limits, methods and times of performance. Arrange the work to impose minimum of hardship on operation and use of the facilities. Install protection for existing facilities, contents and new work against dust, dirt, weather, damage and vandalism, and maintain and relocate as work progresses.

- B. Access: Confine entrance and exit operations to access routes designated by the Owner.
- C. Existing Portable Items: Owner will remove portable equipment, furniture and supplies from involved existing areas prior to start of work therein. Cover and protect remaining items to remain.
- D. Verification of Conditions: Perform a detailed survey of existing site and building conditions pertaining to the work before starting work. Report to Architect discrepancies or conflicts between the drawings and actual conditions in writing for clarification and instructions and do not perform work where such discrepancies or conflicts occur prior to receipt of Architect's instructions.
- E. Building Security: Secure building entrances and exists with locking or another approved method in accordance with the Owner's instructions.
- F. Safeguarding of Owner's Property: Contractor shall assume care, custody and responsibility for safeguarding all of the Owner's property of every kind, whether fixed or portable, remaining in rooms and spaces vacated and turned over to the Contractor by the Owner for his exclusive use in performance of the work until the work therein or related thereto is completed and the rooms or spaces are reoccupied by Owner. Furnish all forms of security and protection necessary to protect the Owner's property. Regardless of cause, Contractor shall repair, replace or otherwise acceptably make good all of the Owner's property under the Contractor's care, custody and safeguarding that is damaged, injured, missing, lost or stolen from time each such room or space is turned over to the Contractor for the work until re-occupied by Owner, at Contractor's expense and as directed by Owner.
- G. Welding: Conform to following requirements where welding is performed in or on existing facilities:
 - 1. Protection During Welding: Conform to Title 8, CCR. Further protect occupants and the public with portable solid vision barricades around locations where welding is performed plus signs warning against looking at welding without proper eye protection, or equivalent.
 - 2. Fire Extinguishers: Maintain a fully charged UL-labeled minimum 4A/60BC fire extinguisher at every location where welding is performed within or on the facilities.
 - 3. Welding Smoke Control: Verify locations of existing smoke detectors. Perform welding operations by methods that produce the minimum feasible smoke and fumes. Furnish portable type smoke collection and ventilating equipment as required to prevent smoke and fume nuisances. Notify Owner at least 48 hours in advance if temporary deactivation of any smoke detector is required to prevent false alarms from the welding operations. The Owner's personnel will deactivate detectors only for the time welding is actually in progress.
 - 4. Fire Prevention: Before welding, examine existing construction and backing for all combustible materials and finishes and for conditions where heat conduction in metals may bring adjoining materials to ignition temperature. Use positive fire prevention measures including temporary removal and reinstallation of combustible

materials, installation of temporary shields and/or heat sinks, and other necessary means. When actual field conditions are such that positive fire prevention measures cannot be achieved, notify Architect and to not proceed with the involved work until receipt of Architect's instructions.

- H. Protection of Floors: Use care to protect all floor surfaces and coverings from damage. Equip mobile equipment with pneumatic tires.
- 1.06 EXISTING CONDITIONS:

The intent of the drawings is to show existing site and building conditions with information developed from the original construction documents, field surveys and Owner's records, and to generally show the amount and types of demolition and removals required to prepare existing areas for new work. Contractor shall make a detailed survey of existing conditions pertaining to the work before commencing demolition. Report discrepancies between drawings and actual conditions to the Architect for instructions and do not perform any removal work where such discrepancies occur prior to receipt of the Architect's instructions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

Execute cutting, including excavation, fitting and patching of work required to make the several parts fit properly, to remove and replace defective work, to remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of the contract documents, and to install specified work in existing construction.

- A. When directed by Architect, uncover work to provide for Architect's observation of covered work, remove samples of installed materials for testing and remove work to provide for alteration of existing work.
- B. Do not damage work by cutting or altering any part of it.
- C. Do not cut or alter work of separate contractors without written consent of Architect.
- D. If it is necessary to cut work which affects the structural safety of the project, or which affects the work of a separate contractor, submit written notice to Architect requesting consent to proceed with cutting. The request shall include the following items:
 - 1. Description of affected work and necessity for cutting it.
 - 2. Effect on other work and on the structural integrity of project.
 - 3. Description of proposed work, including scope of cutting and patching, trades which will execute the work, products and materials to be used, and refinishing methods and extent.
 - 4. Alternative methods, if any, to accomplish the work without cutting and patching.

- 5. Cost estimate, if additional cost is anticipated.
- 6. Notification of interruption of services, if applicable.
- E. If conditions of work or schedule indicate a change of materials or methods, submit written commendations to Architect, stating the conditions which affect the change, recommendations for alternative materials or methods. Provide submittals as specified for substitutions for all materials and methods proposed to be changed.
- F. Inspect all existing conditions of work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching and during excavation and backfilling.
- G. Provide shoring, bracing and coverings as required to maintain structural integrity to provide protection of project and surrounding improvements.
- H. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of new materials and products.
- I. Restore work which has been cut or removed, install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the contract documents.
- J. Refinish patched, new and existing surfaces to match adjacent, undisturbed construction. Where repainting is necessary, the painting shall be carried to natural breaks or natural terminations, as approved.
- K. Repair and patch offsite paving, concrete, landscaping and related work where disturbed by installation of utilities, and where damaged by the work of the contract.
- 3.02 ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS:
 - A. Basic Requirement: Restore and refinish all new and existing construction and improvements that are cut into, altered, damaged, relocated, reinstalled or left unfinished by removals to original condition or to match adjoining work and finishes unless otherwise shown, specified, directed or required. Workmanship and materials shall conform to applicable provisions of other Sections. Provide new fasteners, connectors, adhesives and other accessory materials as required to fully complete approved reinstallations and restorations. Where restorations and refinishing are defective or are otherwise not acceptable to Owner, remove all the defective or rejected materials and provide new acceptable materials and finish at no extra cost to Owner.
 - B. Patching, Repairing and Finishing:
 - Concrete: Dampen cut edges damp for 24 hours, then scrub with a neat Portland cement mortar just before new concrete is placed, epoxy adhesive may be used in lieu of cement mortar. Finish new concrete to match existing. Provide 3,000 psi concrete for repairs and slabs on grade. At cut concrete edges to remain exposed, apply adhesive and restore with minimum 3/4" thick cement mortar finished to match adjoining surfaces.

- 2. Openings to be Closed: Trim edges square and straight, and dampen and grout scrub or treat with an adhesive as specified above for cut concrete edges. Provide 3,000 psi concrete. Provide reinforcement as required to match existing concrete. Where installation of concrete is impracticable, fill openings with dry-packed non-shrink grout. Finish to match adjoining surfaces.
- 3. Metal Items: Grind cut edges to remain exposed smooth and rounded.
- 4. Patching Existing Roofing: Cut back to sound undamaged materials on straight lines and resecure cut edges. Apply new roofing materials in repair areas of same type and finish as existing roofing, connected to existing roofing with waterproof connections. Refer to drawings where metal roofs occur and scope of work.
- 5. Gypsum Wallboard:
 - a. Small Holes, such as those caused by doorknobs or removal of electrical boxes: Repair by patching. Patch shall be mechanically attached to the undamaged gypsum membrane surrounding the patch area, attachment by joint compound alone is not acceptable. Patch shall be cut from the same type and thickness as gypsum board being repaired. Where two layers are patched, either layer of the existing surface shall be patched separately with the face layer patches larger than the base layer so that the joints do not align between layers. Cut the patch slightly larger than the hole, then cut away around the damaged area to make a hole the same size and shape as the patch. Use care not to cut into wiring, plumbing or other utilities concealed in the cavity. Replace damaged insulation where applicable. Install metal runner channel in the cutout, attached with drywall screws at 8" centers, or install clips designed to secure patches. Attach the gypsum board patch to the channel or the clips. Treat with joint compound and tape.
 - b. Larger Holes: Remove damaged gypsum board back to the framing and replace with new gypsum board of the same type and thickness. Inspect the framing, and if damaged, repair or replace to match adjacent undamaged framing. Fill the damaged area by attaching new gypsum board to the framing. Ends and edges that are not supported by framing shall be supported by new metal runner track. For multi-layer installations, stagger the joints between layers.
- 6. Landscaping and Planting: Where trenches are cut through existing planted or landscaped areas, and where new construction damages existing planting and landscaping, repair the surfaces, prepare surfaces for planting and replace planting and landscaping with new materials to match existing. Provide all required soil preparation, soil amendments, fertilizers and plant materials necessary to accomplish this.
- 7. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the condition of utilities prior to accomplishing the work above and below grade. Exploration and sensing devices are required. Contractor is responsible for all utility coordination (new and existing), depths required and correct inverts for a complete and operative system.

3.03 PREPARATION OF EXISTING WORK:

- A. Holes: Drill holes through existing concrete or masonry for new conduit and/or piping and do not jack-hammer.
- B. Filling, Patching and Grinding: Where existing surfaces are shown or required to receive new finish materials, and where such surfaces have cracks, holes, depressions, ridges, foreign materials or other conditions which preclude proper installation of the new finish materials, the existing surfaces shall be reconditioned. Holes, cracks and depressions shall be filled with patching compounds of suitable types compatible with new materials. Ridges and "high spots" shall be ground down. Areas of different planes shall be feathered out. Foreign materials shall be removed by use of solvents where approved, or by sandblasting as specified above. Any other reconditioning as may be required shall be performed to enable existing surfaces to receive new finish materials.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

All other sections of Division 1 apply to this Section, and the requirements of this Section apply to all sections where the work involves the protection of the environment. During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall protect the environment, both on-site and off-site, throughout and upon completion of the construction project.

- A. Related work specified in other sections:
 - 1. Cleaning.
 - 2. Field engineering.
- 1.02 MITIGATION OF CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS:
 - A. Requirements: The Contractor's operations shall comply with all federal, state and local regulations pertaining to water, air, solid waste and noise pollution.
 - B. Definitions of Contaminants:
 - 1. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production runoff water.
 - 2. Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, vegetation and other discarded solid materials resulting from construction activities.
 - 3. Chemical Waste: Includes petroleum products, bituminous materials, salts, acids, alkalies, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals and inorganic wastes.
 - 4. Sanitary Wastes:
 - a. Sewage: That which is considered as domestic sanitary sewage.
 - b. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing and consumption of food.
 - C. Contractor is to protect existing water system during construction from contamination. Water is to be tested as required for purity during construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide a testing policy for the full duration of the project.
- 1.03 PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES:
 - A. General: It is intended that the natural resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work performed under this Contract be preserved in their

existing condition or be restored to an equivalent or improved condition upon completion of the work. The Contractor shall confine the construction activities to areas defined by the public roads, easements and work area limits shown on the drawings.

- B. Temporary Construction: Remove all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work areas, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, or any other vestiges of construction as directed by the Architect. Level all temporary roads, parking areas and any other areas that have become compacted or shaped. Any unpaved areas where vehicles are operated shall receive a suitable surface treatment or shall be periodically wetted down to prevent construction operations from producing dust damage and nuisance to persons and property, at no additional cost to the Owner. Keep haul roads clear at all times of any object which creates an unsafe condition. Promptly remove any contaminants or construction materials dropped from construction vehicles. Do not drop mud and debris from construction equipment on public streets. Sweep clean turning areas and pavement entrances as necessary.
- C. Land Resources: Do not remove, cut, deface, injure or destroy trees or shrubs outside the work area limits. Do not remove deface, injure or destroy trees within the work area without permission from the Architect. Such improvements shall be removed and replaced, if required, by the Contractor at his own expense.
 - Protection: Protect trees that are located near the limits of the Contractor's work areas which may possibly be defaced, bruised or injured or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's operations. No ropes, cables or guys shall be fastened to or be attached to any existing nearby trees or shrubs for anchorages. No vehicles or equipment shall be parked within the extents of the canopy of any tree.
 - Repair or Restoration: Repair or replace any trees or other landscape feature scarred or damaged by equipment or construction operations as specified below. The repair and/or restoration plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect prior to its initiation.
- D. Water Resources: Contractor shall investigate and comply with all applicable Federal, state and local regulations concerning the discharge (direct or indirect) of pollutants to the underground and natural waters. All work under this contract shall be performed in such a manner that any adverse environmental impacts are reduced to a level that is acceptable to the Owner and regulatory agencies.
 - 1. Oily substances: At all times, special measures shall be taken to prevent oily or other hazardous substances from entering the ground, drainage areas or local bodies of water in such quantities as to affect normal use, aesthetics or produce a measurable ecological impact on the area.
 - 2. Mosquito Abatement: Construction activities shall be conducted such that ponding of stagnant water conducive to mosquito breeding habitat will not occur at any time.
- E. Dust Control, Air Pollution and Odor Control: Take measures to avoid the creation of dust, air pollution and odors.

- 1. Unpaved areas where vehicles are operated shall be periodically wetted down or given an equivalent form of treatment to eliminate dust formation.
- 2. All volatile liquids, including fuels or solvents, shall be stored in closed containers.
- 3. No open burning of debris, lumber or other scrap will be permitted.
- 4. Equipment shall be properly maintained or reduce gaseous pollutant emissions.
- 1.04 NOISE CONTROL:

Perform demolition and construction operations to minimize noise. Perform noise producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the Architect.

A. Repetitive, high level impact noise will be permitted only between the hours of 8:00 AM and 6:00 PM, Monday through Friday. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following limitations:

Sound level (dB)	Duration of impact noise
70	12 minutes per hour
80	3 minutes per hour

- B. Provide equipment, sound-deadening devices and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with these requirements.
- C. Maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 50 feet:
 - 80 dB: Scrapers, stationary pavers, rock drills, pneumatic tools.75 dB: All other construction equipment.
- D. Whenever work is being performed which exceeds 55 dB noise level, measure the sound level every 5 days to determine noise exposure to the construction. Use the A weighing network of a general purpose sound level meter at slow response. Take measurements not less than six feet in front of building faces. Submit records to Architect.
- 1.05 CONSTRUCTION STORAGE AREAS:

Storage of construction equipment and materials shall be limited to designated work areas. Store and service equipment at the designated areas where oil wastes shall be collected. Oily wastes shall not be allowed to flow on to the ground or to enter surface waters.

- 1.06 DISPOSAL OPERATIONS:
 - A. Solid Waste Management: Supply storage containers. Remove daily all debris, such as spent air filters, oil cartridges, cans, bottles, combustibles and litter. Convey contents only to a favorably reviewed sanitary landfill. Care shall be taken to prevent papers from blowing onto adjacent property. Personnel shall be encouraged to use refuse containers.

- B. Chemical Waste Management: Supply containers to store spent chemicals used during construction operations. Chemicals shall be disposed of in a favorably reviewed sanitary landfill.
- C. Garbage: Garbage shall be stored in covered containers, picked up daily and disposed of a favorably reviewed sanitary landfill.
- 1.07 PRESERVATION OF MONUMENTS AND EXISTING FEATURES:

All monuments, bench marks or property line stakes disturbed by construction operations shall be promptly re-established by a registered land surveyor or civil engineer.

1.08 SAFETY:

Comply with all rules and regulations of NIOSH, CAL/OSHA and local authorities concerning jobsite safety.

1.09 EXISTING UTLITIES:

The Contractor shall coordinate construction activities with the government agencies, land owners and utility companies, and operations shall be planned to allow access to all property and utility owners.

1.10 PROTECTION OF WORK:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the care of all work until its completion and final acceptance. Replace damaged or lost material and repair damaged parts of the work at no additional contract cost.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION – Not applicable to this Section.

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section covers the general requirements for the project meetings.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- 3.01 PROJECT MEETINGS:
 - A. Attendees: Unless otherwise specified or required by the District, meetings shall be attended by the District, Architect, Contractor, Contractor's Superintendent and the Inspector of Record. Subcontractors may attend the meetings when involved in matters to be discussed or resolved but only when requested by the District, Architect or Contractor.
 - B. Meeting Records: The Contractor will record minutes of each meeting and furnish copies within a reasonable time thereafter to the District, Contractor, Inspector of Record, Architect and other attendees. Unless written objection to contents of the meeting minutes is received by Contractor within 3 days after presentation, it shall be understood and agreed that the minutes are a true and complete record of the meeting.
 - C. Meeting Schedule: Dates, times and locations for various meetings shall be agreed upon and recorded at pre-construction meeting. Thereafter, changes to the meeting schedule shall be agreed between the District and the Contractor, with appropriate written notice to all parties involved.
- 3.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING:
 - A. General: Before issuance of Notice to Proceed, a pre-construction meeting shall be held at the location, date and time designated by District. In addition to attendees named herein, this meeting shall be attended by representatives of the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction, if required, and such other persons the District may designate.
 - B. Agenda: The matters to be discussed or resolved and the instructions and information to be furnished to or given by the Contractor at the preconstruction conference include:
 - 1. Schedule of progress meetings.
 - 2. Progress schedule and schedule of values submitted by Contractor.
 - 3. Communication procedures between the parties.
 - 4. Names and titles of all persons authorized by Contractor to represent and execute documents for Contractor, with samples of all authorized signatures.

- 5. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of all those authorized to act for the Contractor in emergencies.
- 6. Construction permit requirements, procedures and posting.
- 7. Public notice of starting Work.
- 8. Forms and procedures for Contractor's submittals.
- 9. Change Order forms and procedures.
- 10. Payment application forms and procedures and revised progress schedule reports to accompany the applications.
- 11. Contractor's designation of his organization's accident prevention member and his qualifications if other than the Superintendent.
- 12. Contractor's provisions for barricades, traffic control, utilities, sanitary facilities and other temporary facilities and controls.
- 13. Consultants and professionals employed by District and their duties.
- 14. Construction surveyor and initiation of surveying services.
- 15. Testing Laboratory or Agency and testing procedures.
- 16. Procedures for payroll and labor cost reporting by the Contractor.
- 17. Procedures to ensure nondiscrimination in employment.
- 18. Warranties and guarantees.
- 19. Long lead item status.
- 20. Other administrative and general matters as needed.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS:

Progress meetings shall be held according to the agreed schedule. All matters bearing on progress and performance of the Work since preceding progress meeting shall be discussed and resolved including, without limitation, any previously unresolved matters, deficiencies in the work or methods being employed for the work and problems, difficulties or delays which may be encountered.

3.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

Conduct progress meetings at the project site at regularly scheduled intervals. Notify the District and Architect of scheduled meeting dates. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of the payment request.

- A. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the District and Architect each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings by personnel familiar with the project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.
- B. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of the project.
- C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's construction schedule, whether on time or ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities

will be completed within the contract time. Provide a 2 week "look ahead" schedule at each construction progress meeting.

- D. Review the present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as interface requirements, time, sequences, deliveries, off-site fabrication problems, access, site utilization, temporary facilities and services, hours of work, hazards and risks, housekeeping, quality and work standards, change orders, documentation of information for payment requests.
- E. Reporting: No later than 5 days after each progress meeting date, distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary of progress since the previous meeting and report.
- F. Schedule Updating: Revise the construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

3.05 SPECIAL MEETINGS:

After notice to other parties, special meetings may be called by the District, Architect or Contractor. Special meetings shall be held where and when designated by the District. Other special meetings, such as the pre-roofing conference, shall be conducted as specified in the various sections of the specifications.

3.06 POST-CONSTRUCTION MEETING:

This meeting shall be held prior to the final inspection of the work to discuss and resolve all unsettled matters. Bonds and insurance to remain in force and the other documents required to be submitted by the Contractor will be reviewed and any deficiencies determined. Schedule and procedures for the final inspection and for final correction of defects and deficiencies shall be agreed.

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

All other Sections of Division 1 apply to this Section. Provide shop drawings, product data, samples and certificates, complete. Refer also to the General Conditions.

- A. Submit for approval of Architect shop drawings, product data and samples required by specification sections.
- B. Prepare and submit, with construction schedule, a separate schedule listing dates for submission and dates reviewed shop drawings, product data and samples will be needed for each product.
- C. Requests for substitutions of materials or processes shall not be submitted as part of the submittal process specified herein. All requests for substitutions shall be separately submitted.
- 1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS:
 - A. The requirements of the article on shop drawings in the General Conditions of the contract shall include the following additional requirements.
 - 1. Transmittals: Submittal of shop drawings to the Architect shall be made by the Contractor with a dated transmittal form or letter; (not by sub-contractor or suppliers) at least 15 days before dates reviewed submittals will be needed.
 - 2. Reproducible and Method of Review: With initial submittal of two copies, include a reproducible of the shop drawings. Comments will be noted on the reproducible and returned to the Contractor, who shall revise the original and resubmit in the same manner. When approved, the reproducible will be stamped and returned to the Contractor, who shall make distribution of copies as specified hereinafter. Shop drawings may also be sent electronically for review.
 - 3. Information Copy: For each submittal and resubmittal, deliver one copy of shop drawings and a copy of the letter of transmittal therefore to the District for information, at same time as Architect's copy.
 - 4. Number of Copies: 6 minimum, and not less than the following:
 - a. Initial Submittal: Reproducible and 3 copies to the Architect, one copy to the District, one copy to the Inspector of Record.
 - b. Resubmittals: Reproducible of revised original and 3 copies to the Architect; one copy to the District.
 - c. Final Distribution: Two copies to the Architect, two copies to the District and copies to those concerned.
 - B. Additional Requirements for Shop Drawings and Schedules:
- Drawings and schedules shall be identified by serial numbers and descriptive titles indicating their reference to specific portions of Contract drawings and specifications, and shall be dated and signed. A box shall be provided at the lower right corner above the title block, for the Architect's use. Drawings not dated, signed, certified, and/or completed by the Contractor will be returned unchecked.
- 2. When the Contractor's drawings indicate deviations or changes from the Contract drawings and specifications that may be acceptable, the Contractor shall clearly indicate in his drawings all other changes required to correlate the work, and shall state in writing, his assumption of the costs of all other related changes.
- 3. Drawings and schedules shall be certified and stamped by the Contractor that they have been checked by him and conform to the Contract requirements.
- 4. Drawings shall be complete in every respect, and shall contain the following:
 - a. Details of fabrication, assembly, erection and connection.
 - b. Materials used, including fasteners and attachments.
 - c. All required dimensions, including variations between dimensions shown on the Contract drawings and actual conditions.
 - d. Complete schedules, as applicable.
 - e. All protective coatings and factory finishes, fully described as to materials, number of coats, plated finishes, treatments, and similar information.
- 5. No changes are to be made to resubmitted drawings and schedules in excess of those corrections noted by the Architect unless the resubmitted drawings are accompanied by a separate written notice from the Contractor precisely setting forth such additional changes and stating his assumption of costs as specified for deviations; and/or such changes as are approved by the Architect.

1.03 PRODUCT DATA:

- A. A bound list of products to be used in the work shall be submitted according to the following procedure:
 - 1. Within 5 days after agreement between District and Contractor is executed, submit bound copies, 2 copies to the Architect and 1 copy to the District.
 - 2. The Architect will notify the Contractor in writing of any disapproved items. Within 7 days after receipt of such notice, the Contractor shall submit proposed substations for disapproved items, number of copies, and distribution of the same as initial submittal for each resubmittal until approval is obtained for proposed substitutions. Resubmittals need not be bound, but the transmittal shall identify each disapproved item and the proposed substitute therefore. The Architect will notify the Contractor in writing of approved substitutions.
 - 3. Within 7 days after receipt of notice of approval, the Contractor shall submit corrected bound copies, 2 copies to the Architect, 2 copies to the District, and copies to others concerned.
 - 4. In determination of acceptability, the Architect will consider the ready availability of maintenance and replacement parts and materials, the availability of manufacturer's technical representatives, and such other factors that relate to the maintenance and repair of installed

items without excessive inconvenience to the District, as well as determination of conformance with the Contract Documents.

- 5. The Contractor shall provide those items included in the approved lists, without deviation, unless subsequently revised by change order procedure.
- B. The items shall be submitted in the following manner:
 - 1. Manufacturer's Standard Schematic Drawings:
 - a. Modify drawings to delete information which is not applicable to project.
 - b. Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to project.
 - 2. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations, and other standard descriptive data.
 - a. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent materials, products, or models.
 - b. Show dimensions and clearances required.
 - c. Show performance characteristics and capacities.
 - d. Show wiring diagrams and controls.
 - 3. All items shall be neatly bound in a loose-leaf binder with a proper project identification label and a table of contents.
- 1.04 SAMPLES:
 - A. Submittal of samples, where specified or directed, shall be made by the Contractor with a dated transmittal form or letter, and not by subcontractor or suppliers. Samples of manufactured or process materials and equipment will be submitted within 7 days after receipt of approved material list. Samples of field-applied Paint materials and colors shall be submitted not less than 5 days prior to start of field painting work. Unless otherwise specified, samples shall be submitted in triplicate; two to the Architet and one to the District, with copy of letter of transmittal.
 - 1. Label or tag each sample or set of samples identifying the manufacturer's name and address, brand name, catalog number, project title, and intended use.
 - For items required to be of selected and approved colors, patterns, textures or other finish sufficient samples to show the range of shades, tones, values, patterns, texture, or other features corresponding to the instructions, shall be smutted. Submit color samples of fieldapplied paint materials as specified for painting work.
 - 3. Selection of colors will not be made until all related items requiring selection have been submitted.

1.05 CERTIFICATES:

A. Professional Certification: Where calculations or certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the contract documents, the Architect and District shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications.

- B. Certificates Required of Contractor: Where certificates are required attesting to compliance with regulations, compliance with standards or with the specifications, or for other reasons as specified, they shall be provided in 4 copies. Certificates required as part of the shop drawing or substitution approval processes shall be submitted with the shop drawings or request for substitution as applicable. All other certificates shall be submitted no later than the date of final acceptance.
- C. All copies of certificates shall bear original signatures of appropriate sub-contractor and material suppliers and the Contractor.
- D. Calculations and certifications shall be prepared under the direction of, and signed and sealed by, a professional engineer registered in the State of California, unless otherwise specifically permitted.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

CONSTRUCTION ELECTRONIC DIGITAL MEDIA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

All other sections of Division 1 apply to this Section. Provide construction videos, complete.

- 1.02 SUBMITTALS:
 - A. DVD: Submit upon completion of recording as specified hereafter.
- 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:
 - A. Video Camera Operator: Shall be a member of the Contractor's staff, such as the superintendent or one of his assistants. Video camera operator shall be able to demonstrate familiarity with the equipment and an understanding of the ongoing construction process, so that videos can be made of all significant operations.
 - B. Associated Services: Cooperate with the video camera operator's work. Provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested, including access and use of temporary facilities including temporary lighting.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

- 2.01 ELECTRONIC DIGITAL MEDIA FILES (DVD and or any other acceptable media):
 - A. Maintain a video camera / smart phone, etc., on the project at all times.
 - B. Identification: Label each DVD and the case with the following information:
 - 1. Name of the Project, Architect and Contractor,
 - 2. Date or dates the recording was taken,
 - 3. Name of the person taking the recording,
 - 4. Description: Vantage points, in terms of location, direction (by compass point) and elevation or phase of construction.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO DIGITAL MEDIA:

Before starting construction, take recording of the site and surrounding properties from different points of view as selected by the Architect. DVD shall contain views in sufficient number to show existing conditions adjacent to the property before starting Work. Take images of existing buildings either on or adjoining the property in sufficient detail to record accurately the physical conditions at the start of construction.

3.02 VIDEO DIGITAL MEDIA:

- A. One recording shall be taken each week in sufficient detail to show all major construction operations, and additional recording exposure shall be taken whenever significant construction operations occur. Length of DVD will vary, depending on the complexity and diversity of construction operations, but approximately 30 minutes per week will be required for ongoing construction operations.
- B. In addition, DVD records shall be made of all concealed underground utilities, prior to covering. Recording shall be taken of pipes roughed-in walls and above solid ceilings prior to covering. Recording shall be taken of typical concealed construction details in sufficient number to enable the Owner to determine approximate locations and configurations of concealed conditions.
- C. During construction, DVD's shall be recorded on a weekly basis and given to the Owner's inspector for verification following completion of the recording session.

TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section covers testing and inspection procedures.

- A. Requirements not in this Section:
 - 1. Specific test requirements are specified in each section where they occur.
 - 2. Verification of conditions.
 - 3. Tolerances nomenclature.

1.02 PAYMENT FOR TESTING:

- A. District will employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory approved by DSA to perform specified inspection and testing, including required continuous inspection. Contractor shall reimburse the District for excessive inspection costs incurred by the District because of the following:
 - 1. Contractor's failure to complete entire work within the contract time stated in Agreement, and any previously authorized extensions thereof.
 - 2. Claims between separate contractors.
 - 3. Covering of work before required inspections or tests are performed.
 - 4. Extra inspections for Contractor's correction of defective work.
 - 5. Overtime costs for acceleration of work for Contractor's convenience.
- B. Contractor shall pay cost of the following:
 - 1. Additional tests necessitated if materials fail to meet contract requirements.
 - 2. Tests required by Architect to substantiate proposed substitutions.
 - 3. Tests required to determine code compliance.
 - 4. Costs of concrete mix designs.

1.03 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY:

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
 - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on the requirements of the contract documents.
 - 2. Approve or accept portion of the work.
 - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.
 - 4. Stop work.
- B. Work of the testing laboratory shall in no way limit Contractor's quality control procedures or relieve Contractor of his obligation to perform work in accordance with the contract documents.

1.04 ADDITIONAL TESTING:

- A. If the Architect determines that any work requires additional inspection, testing or approval, District will direct the Contractor to order such special inspection, testing or approval.
- B. If special inspection, testing or approval reveals a failure of the work to comply with the contract documents, the Contractor shall reimburse the District for the costs, including additional services made necessary by such failure.
- C. If special inspection, testing or approval indicates that the work complies with the contract documents, the District will bear the costs.
- 1.05 GENERAL QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS:
 - A. General Test Requirements: Materials to be furnished under the Contract are subject to testing and inspection for compliance with the requirements of drawings and inspections.
 - B. Testing laboratory: The licensed testing laboratory certified as meeting requirements of ASTM D3666, D3740, E329, E543 and E548, as applicable to work involved and approved by District, referred to hereafter as the testing laboratory. Perform testing under the supervision and control of a California registered professional engineer employed by testing laboratory.
 - C. Disqualified Material: Material shipped or delivered to the site by Contractor from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed the required testing and inspection, or prior to the receipt of a notice from the Architect that such testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated in the work.
 - D. Notification of Field Tests: Architect and District reserve the right to be present at field testing as required by the contract documents. Contractor shall notify the Architect not less than 24 hours in advance of field testing.
 - E. Disqualified Work: Work in place which fails to conform to test requirements shall be removed and replaced without cost to the District. Where feasible, and subject to the approval of the Architect, disqualified work may be repaired, strengthened or otherwise modified to bring it into conformance with test requirements.

1.06 TEST PROCEDURES:

- A. Materials to be furnished under the Contract shall be subject to testing for compliance with the contract documents. Tests will be made in accordance with the applicable standard methods of the ASTM, AASHTO or procedure herein specified.
- B. Materials so specified herein, including such others as the Architect may direct, shall be tested. The Contractor shall furnish samples of the materials prepared for tests as required to the testing laboratory providing adequate time for testing before need at the project. The materials represented by samples under tests shall not be incorporated in the work without the approval of the Architect.

- C. Test Procedures: Testing laboratory shall perform tests according to ASTM or other methods of test specified for various materials in other sections. If no procedure or test method is specified, testing shall conform to the material specification referenced except as otherwise directed. Testing laboratory shall tag, seal, label, record or otherwise adequately identify materials for testing and no such materials, shall be used or installed in the work until test result reports are submitted and approved, excepting only those materials specified to be placed or installed prior to testing.
- D. Test Repeating: Repeat applicable tests at specified intervals, whenever source of supply is changed, or whenever the characteristics of materials change or vary in the opinion of District or Architect.
- 1.07 COORDINATION AND COOPERATION:

The Contractor shall initiate and coordinate testing and inspections required by the contract documents and public authorities having jurisdiction of the work. Notify the testing laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Auxiliary services required include but not limited to:

- A. Providing access to the work and furnishing incidental labor and facilities necessary for inspections and tests.
- B. Taking adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing or assisting the agency in taking samples.
- C. Providing facilities for storage and curing of test samples and delivery of samples to testing laboratories.
- D. Providing testing laboratory with a preliminary design mix proposed for use for materials mixes that require control by the testing agency.
- E. Security and protection of samples and test equipment at the project site.
- D. Furnish copies of mill test reports.
- 1.08 TEST REPORTS:
 - A. Reports shall be provided of tests. Such reports shall include tests made, regardless of whether such tests indicate that the material is satisfactory or unsatisfactory. Samples taken but not tested shall also be reported. Records of special sampling operations as required shall also be reported. The reports shall show that the material or materials were sampled and tested in accordance with the requirements of CBC and with the approved specifications. Test reports shall show the specified design strength. They shall also state definitely whether or not the material or materials tested comply with requirements.
 - B. Furnish and deliver copies of each test report, signed and certified by the testing laboratory professional engineer, as follows:

No. of Copies:

- 1 District
- 1 Architect
- 1 Structural Engineer (structural tests only)
- 2 Contractor
- 1 DSA
- 1 DSA Inspector or Record
- C. Promptly notify the Architect of observed irregularities or deficiencies in the work or in products to be used in the work.
- D. Each report shall include:
 - 1. Date issued.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Testing laboratory name, address and telephone number.
 - 4. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 - 5. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
 - 6. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
 - 7. Date of test.
 - 8. Identification of product and specification section.
 - 9. Location of sample or test in the project.
 - 10. Type of inspection or test.
 - 11. Results of tests and compliance with contract documents.
 - 12. Interpretation of test results, when requested.
 - 13. DSA application number.
- 1.09 VERIFICATION OF TEST REPORTS:

Each testing agency shall submit to DSA a verified report in duplicate covering the tests which are required to be made by that agency during the progress of the project. Such report shall be furnished each time that work on the project is suspended, covering the tests up to that time, and at the completion of the project, covering the tests.

1.10 REPORTING TEST FAILURES:

Immediately upon determination of a test failure, the laboratory will telephone the results of the test to the Architect. On the same day, the laboratory will send written test results to those named on the above distribution list.

- 1.11 AVAILABILITY OF SAMPLES:
 - A. Contractor shall make materials available to the laboratory and assist in acquiring these materials as directed by the District's Inspector. The samples shall be taken under the immediate direction and supervision of the testing laboratory or inspector.
 - B. If work which is required to be tested or inspected is covered up without prior notice or approval, such work may be uncovered at the discretion of the Architect at no additional cost to the District.

- C. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall notify the testing laboratory a minimum to 5 working days in advance of required tests and a minimum of 2 working days in advance of required inspections. Extra laboratory expenses resulting from a failure to notify the laboratory will be paid by the District and reimbursed by the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor shall give sufficient advance notice to the testing laboratory in the event of cancellation or time extension of a scheduled test or inspection. Charges due to insufficient advance notice of cancellations or time extension will be paid for by the District and reimbursed by the Contractor.
- 1.12 REMOVAL OF MATERIALS:

Unless otherwise directed, materials not conforming to the requirements of the contract documents shall be promptly removed from the site.

- 1.13 DISTRICT'S INSPECTOR:
 - A. The District will furnish inspection of the work at not cost to the Contractor except as otherwise provided herein and except for those inspections required to be furnished and paid for by the Contractor elsewhere in the contract documents. Perform and construct work under inspection of the District's Inspector unless waived in writing by the District in each case or exempted wholly or in part from inspection elsewhere in the contract documents. Any work requiring such inspection that is performed or constructed during the absence of the District's Inspector is considered defective and is subject to rejection. The Contractor shall give written notice to District at least 2 working days in advance of performance of any part of the work requiring special inspection by someone other than District's Inspector and shall state probable duration of the required special inspection.
 - B. The inspection of any material or equipment at the factory or shop will not constitute an acceptance. The District's Inspector will advise the District to suspend any part or all of the work, by notice to the Contractor confirmed in writing, whenever a question arises as to whether materials or equipment being installed or the methods or workmanship being employed comply with the contract documents until such question is decided upon by District.
 - C. The District's Inspector is not authorized to accept or reject any work, to modify any contract document requirement, to advise or instruct Contractor or his employees as to prosecution of the work, or to perform any duty or service for the Contractor. Inspection of the work will not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to fulfill requirements of the contract documents.
- 1.14 INSPECTOR DISTRICT'S:
 - A. An inspector employed by the District and approved by DSA in accordance with the requirements of 2010 CBC will be assigned to the work. His duties are specifically defined in 2010 CBC.
 - B. The work of construction shall be subject to the personal continuous observation of the Inspector. He shall have free access to any or all parts of the work at any time. The

Contractor shall furnish the Inspector reasonable facilities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep him fully informed respecting the progress and manner of the work and the character of the materials. Inspection of the work shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to fulfill this Contract.

1.15 INSPECTOR – DISTRICT – FIELD OFFICE:

The Contractor shall provide for the use of the District's Inspector a temporary office to be located as directed by the Inspector and to be maintained until removal is authorized by the District. This office shall be of substantial waterproof construction with adequate natural light and ventilation by means of stock design windows. The door shall have a lock. A table satisfactory for the study of plans and two chairs shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide and pay for adequate electric lights, private local telephone service with a loud exterior bell and separate line for a Contractor-provided FAX machine, and adequate heat and air conditioning for this field office until the completion of the Contract.

1.16 CONTINUOUS INSPECTIONS

A. Inspections: Continuous inspections shall be performed by registered special inspectors (hereinafter referred to as inspector) as required by the contract documents and building code. During course of work under inspection, inspector shall submit detailed reports relative to the progress and condition of work including variances from contract documents and stipulating dates, hours and locations of the inspections.

1.17 REQUIRED TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

Tests and inspections, as set forth in the 2010 California Building Code (CBC) of the following will be required.

TITLE 24, PART 2 (2010 CBC) VOLUME 2

A. Fill Material

- 1. Earth Fill Compaction
- 2. Inspection:

Compaction Soils

B. Concrete: Chapter 19A

- 1. Materials:
 - a. Portland Cement
 - b. Concrete Aggregates
 - c. Reinforcing Bars

1903A.1, 1903A.5 1903A.1, 1916A.2

2. Shotcrete:

1913A, 1916A.5

1903A.1, 1903A.3, 1916A.1

Refer to Section 02210

and drawings

1804A.5, 3304.1

1704A.1, 1704A.7

3. Concrete Quality:

a.	Proportions of Concrete	1904A, 1905A.1, .2, .3, .4
b.	Strength Tests of Concrete	1905A.6
	•	

4. Concrete Inspection:

a.	Job Site	1905A.7
b.	Batch Plant	1704A.4.2
C.	Waiver of Batch Plant	1704A.4.3

- 5. Grounding Rod Test
- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable.
- PART 3 EXECUTION Not applicable.

QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

The requirements of this Section apply to, and are a component part of each section, of the specifications.

1.02 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Quality Control: Activities performed by the Contractor to assure compliance with the contract documents.
- B. Quality Assurance: Activities performed by the Owner, the Architect, or persons or firms employed and paid by them to assure compliance with the contract documents.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS:

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01300, in sufficient detail to show full compliance with the specification:

- A. Certificates: Submit qualifications of Contractor's Quality Control Representative and required special certifications.
- B. Contractor's Quality Control Plan: Describe the Contractor's Quality Control (QC) plan and procedures that will be implemented to meet the project quality requirements of the specifications. The system shall address:
 - 1. Management and organization.
 - 2. Identification and data retrieval.
 - 3. Procurement and subcontract.
 - 4. Quality control.
 - 5. Nonconformance control.
 - 6. Drawings and change control.
 - 7. Control of field services.
 - 8. Quality records.
 - 9. Handling and storage.
- C. Records: Records shall include all quality control data; factory tests of manufacturer's certifications, quality control coordinating actions, quality training/certifications, concrete pour records and records of inspections and tests.

1.04 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN:

The Contractor shall establish a quality control plan which shall include procedures to assure that the construction, and all components thereof, conform to the contract documents. The

Contractor shall assign competent personnel as Contractor Quality Control Representative (CQCR) to provide the inspection and direction to ensure the implementation of the Contractor's quality control plan.

- A. The Contractor's quality system shall encompass management and supervisory actions required to ensure the quality of the completed construction work.
- B. The CQCR shall report to the Contractor's management and shall have the necessary authority to discharge contractual responsibilities.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the activities and work of its suppliers and subcontractors meet contractual quality requirements.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for controlling procurement and subcontracts to ensure that the quality requirements of the project are properly specified. The CQCR shall maintain a site receiving inspection system that ensures procured materials and equipment are inspected and tested. Records of site receiving inspection shall be maintained by the Contractor and made available to the Architect for review. Records shall show the results of inspections and tests, including defects, discrepancies and waivers.
- E. Quality Control Records shall be maintained at the site. Maintenance of quality records shall not relieve the Contractor from submitting samples, test data, detail drawings, material certificates, or other information required by each section in the specification. Contractor shall ensure that each record is identified and traceable to specific requirements in the specification and drawings.
- F. Nonconformance Control: Control nonconformances discovered by the CQCR, the Contractor, Subcontractors or Owner's quality representatives to prevent their use and to correct deficient operations. Monitor and correct deficient operations.
- G. Quality Audits: The Architect may verify the Contractor's implementation of the Quality Control plan at any time during the performance of the work.
- H. Contractor Responsibilities: The Contractor shall be responsible for:
 - 1. Maintaining a site receiving inspection system that ensures procured materials and equipment are inspected and tested;
 - 2. Ensuring that any nonconformance identified is documented and controlled;
 - 3. Notifying the Architect of the completion of work or activities identified in the QA/QC Plan as hold or witness points;
 - 4. Maintaining the calibration of measuring and test equipment used for the performance of the work within the required accuracy;
 - 5. Maintaining results of any inspection and tests performed by the Contractor and making them available to the Architect for review;

- 6. Generating monthly summary report of all quality system activities, including inspections and tests, nonconformances, discrepancies and corrective action taken; and
- 7. Maintaining quality records.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The owner will provide testing and inspection as the Owner may required to assure that the construction, and the Contractor's quality control efforts are sufficient to protect the interests of the Owner under the contract. In addition, as described in Section 01400, the Owner will provide for testing laboratory services to perform tests as required by the specifications.
- B. Inspections and tests performed by or for the Owner are for the sole benefit of the Owner and do not:
 - 1. Relieve the Contractor the responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;
 - 2. Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;
 - 3. Constitute or imply acceptance; or
 - 4. Affect the continuing right of the Owner after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph I below.
- C. The Architect has the right to observe and evaluate the work performed or being performed under the contract, and the premises where the work is being performed, at all reasonable times and in a manner that will not unduly delay the work. If the Architect performs observation or evaluation on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

1.06 VERIFICATION OF CONDITIONS:

Prior to installing any portion of the work, inspect the work in place to receive the work to be installed and arrange for correction of defects in the existing workmanship, material or conditions that may adversely affect work to be installed. Such inspections shall include test applications of the materials to be installed as required to establish the correct condition of surfaces involved. Installation of materials on work in place constitutes acceptance of such work in place as being in proper condition to receive the materials to be applied and waiver of claim that the work in place is defective as pertains to warranty requirements, excluding unascertainable or concealed conditions. Where the specifications require a material to be installed under the supervision or inspection of the material manufacturer or his representative, the manufacturer or his representative also shall inspect the work in place and issue a letter of approval to Architect.

1.07 TOLERANCES NOMENCLATURE:

- A. Tolerance of Numbers: Unless other tolerances are indicated or specified elsewhere, specified numbers such as gauges, weights, temperatures and similar references, but specifically not including dimensions and time, will be acceptable if within formally established, written and recognized commercial tolerances established for the affected trade. In the absence of formally written and recognized commercial tolerances, plus or minus 1 percent will be acceptable. If a specified number cannot be obtained, the number shall be interpreted as the next larger, provided it meets other requirements of the contract documents including sufficient space being available as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Tolerances of Specified Words: Unless otherwise specified, the following words shall have the following meanings. Construction executed within these tolerances will be considered acceptable.
 - 1. "Straight": Allowed deviations from an absolutely straight line of sight shall be plus or minus 1/16" in one foot, plus or minus 1/8" in 10 feet, and plus or minus 1/4" for the entire length of a particular construction. These deviations shall be non-accumulative. Straight lines or planes on drawings shall conform to these tolerances.
 - 2. "Flat": Allowed deviations from an absolutely flat plane shall be plus or minus 1/1000 inch in one square inch, within plus or minus 1/16 inch in one square foot, within plus or minus 1/8 inch in an area ten feet by ten feet, and within plus or minus 1/4 inch for the entire area of a particular construction item. Flat planes on drawings shall conform to these tolerances.
 - 3. "Level": Allowed deviation from an absolutely horizontal plane shall be 1/2 degree of angle. Horizontal lines or planes on drawings shall conform to this tolerance.
 - 4. "Plumb": Allowed deviation from an absolutely vertical plane of plus or minus 1/2 degree of angle. Vertical lines or planes on drawings shall conform to this tolerance.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Provide temporary facilities and controls, complete.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY UTILITIES:

Except as otherwise specified below, District will furnish electrical power, water and gas from existing outlets designated by the District without charge to Contractor for quantities used for the work. Provide all temporary piping, fittings, wiring and lighting necessary to supply utilities in sufficient quantities at locations required by the work. Contractor shall carefully conserve utilities, and if, in the opinion of the District, the usage is excessive, Contractor may be required to provide separate services from serving utility companies.

- A. Electrical Power for in the Building: Characteristics of current furnished by the District is limited to that existing and available; if current of other characteristics or quantity is required by Contractor, the Contractor shall supply the power as necessary at no extra cost to the District. Power for small tools and lighting may be taken from the existing 120-volt 60 Hz 1-phase convenience receptacles provided there is no disturbance to occupants and functions, cables and conductors do not prevent or interfere with closing of fire-labeled doors, and load connected to any single or duplex outlet does not exceed 12 amperes. Total load connected to any circuit shall not exceed 25% of circuit capacity as labeled in panelboard. Contractor shall repair and make good damage to existing electrical facilities caused by his use, as directed and approved, at no extra cost of the District.
- B. Water:
 - Construction Water: District will furnish water from such existing outlets as do not interfere with the normal operation of the facilities. In general, obtain water from outlets in janitor, mechanical and similar utility rooms. If used, do not run water hoses down corridors or across doorways in use by occupants. Provide temporary backflow prevention devices as required by Code or directed by the District.
 - 2. Drinking Water: Maintain on the site at all times, adequate supply of drinking water. Provide bottled water, dispenser and disposable cups. Keep the equipment and the area around the equipment clean and dry at all times.
- C. Gas: Limit quantity used to the amount that causes no interference to existing gas-fired devices and equipment.

3.02 TEMPORARY HEAT AND VENTILATION:

Provide heat, fuel and services to protect the work against injury from dampness and cold until final acceptance of all work of the Contract.

- A. When the new system is used for temporary heat and ventilation, comply with air quality requirements of ASHRAE 62 and the following:
 - 1. Temporary Filters for Air Systems: Provide temporary filters in air conditioning and ventilating systems to prevent dust and fumes from contaminating the new ductwork and equipment. Use commercial viscous-coated throw-away filters, or equal, having efficiency of not less than 60 percent.
 - 2. At completion, inspect the entire system for dirt and debris. Clean equipment, ducts and plenums that are soiled, at not extra cost to Owner. Replace filters.
- B. Operate HVAC system over a weekend as directed, for not less than 48 hours to purge VOC and other contaminants from the building.
- 3.03 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE SERVICE:

Provide cell phone number for site that is manned during working hours.

3.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES:

Provide and maintain temporary portable chemical toilet facilities and wash sink for duration and operation. Properly proportion number of units for number of workers employed. Provide weather-tight and floored structures, maintained in clean and sanitary condition acceptable to Owner and Architect.

- 3.05 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:
 - A. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate fire hazards and to prevent damage to construction work, building materials, equipment, temporary field offices, storage sheds and public and private property. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, maintaining and enforcing the following conditions and requirements during the entire construction period. Comply with 2010 CFC during all phases of the project.
 - 1. Fire Inspection: The Contractor's Superintendent shall inspect the entire project at least once each week to make certain that the conditions and requirements are being adhered to.
 - 2. Hose: The number of outlets, supply of hose and proper hose size to protect the construction area shall be determined by the local Fire Marshal and provided by the Contractor.
 - 3. Fires: Employees shall not be allowed to start fires with gasoline or kerosene or other highly flammable materials. No open fires shall be allowed.

- 4. Flammable Building Materials: Only a reasonable working supply of flammable building material shall be located inside of, or on the roof of, any storage facility.
- 5. Combustible Waste Materials: Oil-soaked rags, papers and other highly combustible materials must be stored in closed metal containers at all times, and shall be removed from the site at the close of each day's work and more often where necessary, and placed in metal containers with tight hinged lids.
- 6. Gasoline and other flammable or polluting liquids/materials shall not be poured into sewers, manholes or traps, but shall be disposed of, together with flammable or waste material subject to spontaneous combustion, in a safe manner meeting all applicable laws and ordinances. Make appropriate arrangements for storing these materials outside of the building.
- 7. Provide and maintain fire extinguishers during construction, conveniently located for proper protection, one fire extinguisher for each 5,000 square feet of floor area or less, but not less than four extinguishers. Fire extinguishers shall be ten-pound ABC type. Extinguishers shall meet approval of Underwriters' Laboratory, and shall be inspected at regular intervals and recharged as necessary.
- B. All self-propelled construction equipment, except light service trucks, panels, pickups, station wagons, crawler type cranes, power shovels and draglines, whether moving alone or in combination, shall be equipped with a reverse signal alarm (hub-cap type).
- C. Conduit trenching and excavation operations with regards to the following:
 - 1. Pursuant to Labor Code 6706, the Contractor shall include in his base bid pay all costs incident to the provision of adequate sheeting, shoring, bracing or equivalent method for the protection of life or limb, which shall conform to applicable Federal and State safety orders.
 - 2. Before beginning any excavation five feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation. The proposed plan shall comply with the standards established the State of California Construction Safety Orders and Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. If the detailed plan varies from such shoring system standards, it shall be prepared by a registered Civil or Structural Engineer whose name and registration number shall be indicated on the drawing. If a dispute arises as to whether the plan must be prepared by a registered Civil or Structural Engineer, the Engineer's determination of the matter shall be deemed to have been included in the contract price for the work as specified.
 - 3. Neither the review nor approval of any plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions of work protection, shall relieve the Contractor from his obligation to comply with Construction Safety order Standards and Title 24 CCR for the design and construction of such protective work, and the Contractor shall indemnify the Owner and the Architect from any and all claims, liability, costs, actions and causes of action arising out of or related to the failure of such protective

systems. The Contractor shall defend the Owner, its officers, employees and agents and the Architect in any litigation or proceeding brought with respect to the failure of such protective systems.

3.06 TEMPORARY OFFICES:

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide a temporary field office for his own use. It shall be weather-tight with lighting, electrical outlets, electronic communications capabilities, HVAC, and otherwise equipped to adequately conduct construction operations. Provide a conference room adequate for project meetings.
- B. In addition to the CONTRACTOR's field office, CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain a minimum of one similarly equipped 800 sf temporary field office building on the Project site for use by the DISTRICT for the duration of the Work. The office shall be accessible by the DISTRICT, ARCHITECT and/or the IOR on a 7 day a week 24-hour basis. Office shall be provided with code-required ADA accessibility:
 - 1. Office building shall include a conference room with a conference table and adequate seating for twelve.
 - 2. Office building shall have two separate private offices; together with an open office space.
 - 3. Office shall be furnished with two (2) exterior entrance doors with one located in a separate office. Each door shall be furnished with both a dead bolt and cylinder lock with 6 keys.
 - 4. Exterior doors and windows shall be provided with exterior mounted burglar bars. Windows shall be provided with operable window shades. Security of office and contents is a continuous obligation of CONTRACTOR.
 - 5. Office shall have ample headroom and shall be properly lighted, heated, ventilated, and air-conditioned, and shall have an electric drinking fountain or potable refrigerated bottled water service.
 - 6. The separate private offices shall each be approximately 120 sq. ft. in size and shall be provided with a minimum of four 120 volt single phase convenience outlets. Each separate office shall be furnished with one five-drawer desk, one rolling office chair, two visitors' chairs, and one five-shelf bookcase of approximately 67" H x 32" W x 14" D.
 - 7. The conference room shall be approximately 300 sq. ft. in size and shall be furnished with a minimum of four single phase convenience outlets. It shall be furnished with a conference table capable of seating twelve, and twelve comfortable conference chairs, and shall have a 4' x 8' whiteboard on one of the long walls.
 - 8. The open office shall be furnished with

- a. One three-foot deep by eight-foot wide plan counter,
- b. Two five-drawer desks, three-rolling office chairs,
- c. Six folding chairs,
- d. Three four -drawer legal size file cabinets,
- e. Three four-drawer letter size filing cabinets,
- f. One five-shelf storage cabinet of approximately 78" H x 36" W x 24" D furnished with locking doors,
- g. Three five-shelf bookcases of approximately 67" H x 32" W x 14" D,
- h. Four utility tables of approximately 26" H x 30" W x 18"D.
- i. Two wall-mounted 42 " wide plan racks with 36 individual plan holders.
- 9. Provide phone, data transmission lines, related appurtenances, services, and equipment for use by DISTRICT as specified below:
 - a. Provide LAN and phone connectivity to each desk and to conference room, from the point of connection(POC) to appropriately located wall outlets.
 - b. Three separate phone lines, one dedicated fax line, and five phone instruments, each with speakerphone, conference call, and voice mail.
 - c. Provide high-speed internet access via business class DSL with minimum 192 kbps, or, if DSL is not available, provide a comparable internet connection such as point-to-point T1.
 - d. Provide, install, & maintain any related equipment necessary to provide continuous internet access from each location.
 - e. Provide, install, configure and maintain one new desktop computer workstation with the following features:
 - 1. Minimum 2.0 GHz CPU;
 - 2. 256 MHz RAM;
 - 3. 40 Gig hard disk;
 - 4. Mouse;
 - 5. 104 keyboard;
 - 6. 17" monitor;
 - 7. CDRW Drive;
 - 10. Microsoft Windows XP;
 - 11. Microsoft Office Professional.
 - f. Provide, install, configure & maintain for network connectivity one network laser printer with the following features and accessories:

- 1. Network capable
- 2. 3 paper trays;
- g. Provide one Fax machine with the following features and accessories:
 - 1. 250 sheet paper tray.
 - 2. 132 number auto-dial.
- h. Provide one copier with the following features and accessories:
 - 1. Three paper trays integral with the equipment including 8- $\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, 8-1/2 x 14 and 11x17.
 - 2. Sorting and collating functions.
 - 3. Zoom.
 - 4. 2 spare toner cartridges.
- i. If the scope of the Work for the Project includes a new Elementary, Middle or High School, provide, install, configure & maintain one HP 9100 digital sender.

3.07 TEMPORARY ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS:

Contractor shall provide at the site, the following:

- A. Digital Camera
 - 1. 1152 x 864 minimum image resolution
 - 2. Built in flash
 - 3. Software to download images to on-site CPU
 - 4. Software to optimize images for speedy e-mail transmission
 - 5. Battery supply sufficient for continuous use of camera

3.08 TEMPORARY SCAFFOLDING, STAIRS AND HOISTS:

Provide and maintain for duration of work, in accordance with CAL-OSHA and applicable laws and ordinances, all required temporary standing scaffolding and temporary stairs, ladders, ramps, runways and hoists for use during construction, unless otherwise specified in contract documents.

3.09 TEMPORARY GUARDS, BARRICADES AND LIGHTS:

- A. Provide construction barricades, fences, guards, lights and warning signs necessary and required by law, and take necessary precautions required to avoid injury or damage to any and all persons and property.
- B. Construction Site Fencing: Construct fence around construction site at exact location as indicated or directed, of chain link fence fabric not less than 6 feet high. Use 1-3/4" mesh not lighter than 9 gauge galvanized fabric with knuckled selvages. Use round posts, top tension wire and bottom tension wire, and bracing as required for rigidity.

Provide steel gates and frames of not less than 1.90" OD, 0.120" minimum wall thickness galvanized tubing. Provide gates as required for access of vehicles and pedestrians. Equip swinging gates with galvanized hinges and latch. Provide change and double padlocks, arranged so that unlocking of either padlock will open the gate. Contractor provide on padlock for his use. District will provide the other padlock. Set posts for support of fences into sleeves or buried direct in ground. Hold posts aligned and plumb.

- 3.10 PROTECTION OF WORK AND FACILITIES:
 - A. Protect all adjacent property, roads, streets, curbs, shrubbery, lawns, erosion control materials and planting during construction operations. All damaged material shall be replaced and/or repaired at the expense of the Contractor.
 - B. Upon completion deliver the entire work to the Owner in proper, whole and unblemished condition.
 - 1. Parts of work in place that are subject to injury, because of operations being carried on adjacent thereto, shall be covered, boarded up, or substantially enclosed with adequate protection.
 - C. The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing the overloading of any part of the facilities beyond their safe calculated carrying capacity by the placing of materials and/or equipment, tools, machinery, or any other items thereon.
 - D. The Owner may provide such watchman services deemed necessary to protect the Owner's interest, but any protection so provided by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety and condition of the work and material until the completion and acceptance thereof. The Contractor shall employ such watchman services as he may deem necessary to properly protect and safeguard the work and material.

3.11 DUST CONTROL:

Throughout the entire Contract period, effectively dust-palliate the working area, roads and storage areas constructed under this Contract and involved portions of the site, except during such periods that other contractors may be performing work of separate contracts in these areas. Such application shall consist of intermittent watering and sprinkling of such frequency as will satisfactorily allay the dust during all hours that work is being performed. At no time shall water be allowed to pond or puddle. Ponds and puddles shall be removed immediately and steps taken to remove or dry the mud resulting from the ponds or puddles.

3.12 WATER CONTROL:

Surface or subsurface water or other fluid shall not be permitted to accumulate in excavations or under the structures. Should such conditions develop or be encountered, the water or other fluid shall be controlled and suitably disposed of by means of temporary pumps, piping, drainage lines and ditches, dams or other methods approved by the Architect.

3.13 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION:

Provide and maintain one sign only on the property at location as directed by Architect. Signboard shall contain information and be of size as detailed on the drawings. Small direction signs may be installed if specifically approved by Architect. Signs by subcontractors and material suppliers will not be permitted.

3.14 CONTRACTOR VEHICLES ON CAMPUS:

Contractor's vehicles shall be restricted to access routes established by the Owner. Parking of Contractor's employees vehicles will be limited to offsite parking areas as arranged by Contractor, not necessarily adjacent to the site.

3.15 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION:

Remove temporary office facilities, toilets, storage sheds, fences and other construction of temporary nature from site as soon as progress of work permits. Recondition and restore portions of site occupied by same to a condition acceptable to Architect.

SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. This Section covers provisions for, and restrictions on, substitutions of material, equipment and processes.

1.02 SUBSTITUTIONS:

- A. Wherever catalog numbers and specific brands or trade names, whether or not followed by the designation "or equal" are used in conjunction with a designated material, product, thing or service mentioned in these specifications, they are used to establish the standards of quality, utility and appearance required.
- B. Substitutions which are considered equal in quality, utility, performance and appearance to those specified will be reviewed, subject to the following provisions:
 - 1. All substitutions must be reviewed and approved by the Architect in writing prior to fabrication and installation.
 - 2. For this purpose, submit to the Architect 10 days prior to the bid due date, a typewritten list containing a description of each proposed substitute item, material or assembly.
 - 3. No substitutions will be allowed within 10 days of the bid date for review.
 - 4. Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions in regard to submittal of substitutions.
 - 5. Append to the list, a complete side-by-side comparison between the specified item and the substitute item; include sufficient data, drawings, samples, long lead status, literature, guranry, warranty, or other detailed information as will demonstrate to the Architect that the proposed substitute is equal or better in quality, utility, performance and appearance to the material specified.
 - 6. The Architect will approve, in writing, such proposed substitutions as are in the Architect's opinion, equal in quality, utility, performance and appearance to the items or material specified.
 - 7. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from complying with the requirements of the drawings and specifications, and the Contractor's own expense for any changes resulting from the Contractor's proposed substitutions which affect other parts of the Contractor's own work or the work of others, time required to review the drawings and details.

- 8. If such substitutions impact the design of the project, the Contractor shall reimburse the District for the cost of revisions of contract documents by the Architect.
- C. Failure of the Contractor to submit proposed substitutions for review and approval in the manner described above, and within the time prescribed, shall be sufficient cause for disapproval by the Architect of any substitutions otherwise proposed.
- D. If specified items are listed in the following format or similar format: "First manufacturer and model number, equivalent second manufacturer and model number, or equal" the Contractor wishing to submit any "equivalent named manufacturer" shall so do in accordance with this provision.
- E. Wherever catalog numbers and specific bands or trade names not followed by the designation "or equal" are used in conjunction with a designated material, product, assembly, thing or service mentioned in these Specifications, no substitutions will be approved.
- F. Contractor shall discuss at the time of bid if the product being supplied is per the plans and specifications or if it is intended to be an or equal substitution.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.
- PART 3 EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

PRODUCT HANDLING AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section covers the requirements for handling and protection of materials and equipment to be incorporated into the work.

- A. Transport, deliver, handle and store materials and equipment at the job site in such manner as to prevent damage, including damage which might result from the intrusions of foreign matter or moisture from any source. Comply with:
 - 1. Material and equipment manufacturer's instructions regarding temperature limitations.
 - 2. Other environmental conditions which are required to maintain the original quality of the materials and equipment.
 - 3. Handle materials to prevent damage to products and finishes.
- B. Packaging:
 - 1. Maintain packaged materials in manufacturer's original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until they are incorporated into the work.
 - 2. Packaged material shall bear the name of the manufacturer, the product, including brand name, color, stock number and all other complete identifying information.
- C. Remove all damaged or otherwise unsuitable materials and equipment promptly from the job site.
- D. Storing:
 - 1. Locate storage piles, stacks or bins so as to avoid being disturbed. Provide barricades as required to protect storage from damage.
 - 2. Store all materials and equipment in accord with manufacturer's instructions, above grade and properly protected from weather and construction activities. Provide space heaters to prevent condensation where required.
- E. Protection:
 - 1. Protect all finished surfaces, including jambs and soffits of all openings used as passage-ways through which materials and equipment are handled.

- 2. Provide protection for all finished flooring surfaces in traffic areas before allowing any materials and equipment to be moved over those finished surfaces.
- 3. Maintain all finished surfaces clean, unmarred and suitably protected until occupied by Owner.
- 4. Consult individual Specification Sections for any additional specific product handling and protection requirements.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.
- PART 3 EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

PROJECT COMPLETION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Perform duties specified herein for project completion, complete.

- 1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:
 - A. When the work is considered substantially complete, submit to Architect a written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete, and a list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - B. After receipt of such notice, Architect will make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
 - C. If Architect determines that the work is not substantially complete, Architect will promptly notify the Contractor in writing, giving the reasons therefore. Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the Architect. Architect will re-inspect the work.
 - D. When Architect concurs that the work is substantially complete, he will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion on AIA Form G704, accompanied by Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected, as verified and amended by the Architect. Architect will submit the Certificate to Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate.
- 1.03 FINAL COMPLETION:
 - A. When the work is considered complete, submit written certification that:
 - 1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 - 2. Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - 4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the Owner's representative and are operational.
 - 5. Work is completed and ready for final inspection.
 - B. Architect will make an inspection to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.
 - C. If Architect considers that the work is incomplete or defective, he will promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to Architect that the work is complete. Architect will reinspect the work.

D. When the Architect finds that the work is acceptable to the requirements of the Contract Documents, he will request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.

1.04 PROJECT CLOSEOUT:

The following items shall be completed and approved prior to the approval of the final certificate of payment.

- A. Warranties and Guarantees: Provide as specified in Section 01740. Unless otherwise provided elsewhere, warranties and guarantees shall commence with the date of final acceptance of the project. Verify date with the Architect, execute the forms and deliver to Architect for transmission to the Owner.
- B. Final cleaning: Perform final cleaning as specified in Section 01710, immediately prior to final inspection.
- C. Project Record Documents: Deliver to Architect record documents specified in Section 01720 at time of final inspection.
- D. Operations and Maintenance Manuals and Parts: Deliver all documents and parts specified in Section 01730 at time of final inspection.
- E. Keys: Unless keys are shipped directly to Owner from the factory, properly tag and deliver all keys to Owner at time of final inspection.
- F. Water Purity: Deliver reports of water sterilization to Architect at time of final inspection.
- G. Air Balance Reports: Deliver to Architect at time of final inspection.
- H. Extra Materials: Deliver extra materials specified in the various sections to Owner's storage facility as directed.
- I. Instructions: Instruct the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel in proper operation and maintenance of systems, equipment and similar items which were provided as part of the work. Submit evidence that such instruction has been satisfactorily completed to Architect.
- J. Provide all documentation required by DSA and CBC.
- K. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations: Furnish to Owner at time of final inspection.

1.05 REINSPECTION FEES:

Should Architect perform reinspection due to failure of work to comply with the claims of status of completion made by the Contractor:

A. Owner will compensate Architect for such additional services.

- B. Owner will deduct the amount of such compensation from the final payment to the Contractor.
- 1.06 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS:
 - A. Submit a final statement of accounting to Architect.
 - B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
 - 1. The original Contract Sum.
 - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a. Previous Change Orders.
 - b. Allowances.
 - c. Unit Prices.
 - d. Deductions for uncorrected work.
 - e. Deductions for liquidated damages.
 - f. Deductions for reinspection payments.
 - g. Other adjustments.
 - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
 - 4. Previous payments.
 - 5. Sum remaining due.
 - C. Architect will prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.
- 1.07 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT:

Submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

1.08 INSTRUCTIONS:

Instruct the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel in proper operation and maintenance of systems, equipment and similar items which were provided as part of the work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not applicable to this Section.

PART 3 – EXECUTION– Not applicable to this Section.

CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide cleaning, complete.

- A. Maintain premises and public properties from accumulations of waste, debris and rubbish caused by operations.
- B. At completion of work, remove waste materials rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all exposed surfaces; leave project clean and ready for occupancy.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

- 2.01 MATERIALS:
 - A. Use cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
 - B. Use each type of cleaning material on surfaces recommended by manufacturer.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- 3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION:
 - A. Execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.
 - B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust.
 - C. Daily during progress of work, clean construction site and utilized public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
 - D. Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish. Provide for frequent emptying or pickup.
 - E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.
 - F. Vacuum clean interior building areas when ready to receive new carpeting and continue vacuum cleaning on an as-needed basis until building is ready for substantial completion or occupancy.
 - G. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from heights; rather a closed chute shall be used.

- H. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.
- 3.02 FINAL CLEANING:
 - A. Employ experienced workers, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning. Clean all surfaces which have been replaced, remodeled or altered as part of the work. Clean for their entire extent, or to natural stopping point, as approved.
 - B. Exterior: Clean surfaces of the construction and site including fixtures, walls, soffits, floors, hardware, roofs, window and opening ledges and sills, horizontal projections, steps and platforms, walkways, rails and similar surfaces, and adjoining private and public property to the extent soiled by the Contractor's operations.
 - C. Interior: Leave surfaces in vacuum clean condition with all dust, dirt, stains, handmarks, paint spots, droppings and other blemishes and defects completely removed, and conform to following requirements:
 - 1. Resilient Bases: Clean off adhesive smears and wipe clean.
 - 2. Carpet: Vacuum clean free of lint, soil and dust.
 - 3. Bare and Painted Surfaces: Clean of dust, lint, streaks or stains.
 - 4. Tackable Vinyl Wall Covering: Clean all panels per manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 5. Hardware and Metal Surfaces: Clean and polish all exposed surfaces using noncorrosive and nonabrasive materials.
 - 6. Glass: Wash and polish both sides, and leave free of dirt, spots, streaks and labels. Clean and polish mirrors.
 - 7. Ceilings: Clean and free of stains, handmarks and defacing. Replace damaged acoustical tiles.
 - 8. Replace air conditioning filters.
 - 9. Clean ducts, blowers and coils.
 - 10. Lighting fixtures: Replace burnt lamps and clean fixtures and lenses.
 - 11. Surfaces Not Mentioned: Clean according to the intent of this Section and as required for Architect's approval.
 - D. Contaminated Earth: Final clean up operation includes the removal and disposal of earth that is contaminated or suitable for support of plant life in planting areas, and filling of resulting excavations with suitable soil as directed and approved. Contaminated areas include those used for disposal of waste concrete, mortar, plaster, masonry and

similar materials, areas in which washing out of concrete and plaster mixers or washing of tools and like cleaning operations have been performed, and all areas that have been oiled, paved or chemically treated. Do not dispose of waste oil, solvents, paints, solutions or like penetrating material by depositing or burying on Owner's property.

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Provide project record documents, complete.

- 1.01 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS:
 - A. Maintain at job site at all times during construction and until final acceptance, one copy of:
 - 1. Contract drawings and specifications.
 - 2. Addenda, bulletins, change orders and construction change directives.
 - 3. Reviewed and approved shop and erection drawings.
 - 4. Samples, manufacturer's product data and installation instructions.
 - 5. Field test reports.
 - 6. Project correspondence and transmittals.
 - 7. Other documents relevant to work.
 - B. These documents shall be latest current issue and shall bear, as applicable, all approvals and revisions.
 - C. Store documents securely apart from documents used for construction. Provide files and racks for storage of documents. File documents in accordance with project filing format of CSI Masterformat. Maintain documents in clean, dry legible condition.
 - D. Do not use record documents for construction purposes. Make documents available at all times for inspection.
- 1.02 RECORD DRAWINGS:
 - A. Record drawings are required for all construction. Record drawings shall conform to the following requirements.
 - 1. Maintain, and keep up to date, a complete record set of black line prints which shall be corrected daily to show every change from the original contract drawings. In addition, the prints shall be marked to show the precise horizontal and vertical location of concealed work and equipment, including concealed or embedded piping and conduit. Prints for this purpose shall be obtained from the Owner at not cost to the Contractor for original issue. This shall not be construed as authorization for the Contractor to make changes in the layout or work without definite instructions in each case.
 - 2. At completion of the work, obtain from the Architect a set of transparent reproducible drawings. Enter the changes on one sheet and submit a print of that sheet to the Architect for review of the quality of the draftsmanship. The required quality is that the record entries shall be equal to that of the original drawings. Following

acceptance of the quality of work, record all changes neatly in ink on the reproducibles. Submit one set of corrected drawings to Architect for review, and following review, make corrections as required, stamp each sheet "Record Drawing", stamp Contractor's name, print and sign name of preparer, and date the drawings. Each sheet shall be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor. Upon completion, deliver the set of drawings to the Architect for transmittal to the Owner.

- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.
- PART 3 EXECUTION– Not applicable to this Section.
WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This section specifies the general requirements for written warranties and guarantees required by the Contract Documents. Final payment under the contract will not be made until the warranties and guarantees have been submitted in acceptable form.

- 1.02 WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES:
 - A. General: Provide all warranties and manufacturer's guarantees with Owner named as beneficiary. For equipment and products, or components thereof, bearing a manufacturer's warranty or guarantee that extends for a period of time beyond the Contractor's warranty and guarantee, so state in the warranty or guarantee.
 - B. Specific Warranty and Guarantee Requirements: Refer to Divisions 2 through 16.
 - C. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties shall not relieve the Contractor of warranty on the work that incorporates the products, nor shall they relieve suppliers, manufacturers and installers required to countersign special warranties with Contractor.
 - D. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted work that has been found defective, remove and replace other work that has been damaged as a result of such defect or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted work.
 - E. Reinstatement of Warranty: When work covered by a warranty has been found defective and has been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to be original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
 - F. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that work covered by a warranty has been found to be defective, replace or reconstruct the work to a condition acceptable to Owner, complying with applicable requirements of the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible for all costs for replacing or reconstructing defective work regardless of whether Owner has benefited for use of work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
 - G. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to the owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights or remedies.

- H. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the right to reject warranties and to disallow the use of products with warranties in conflict with contract document requirements.
- I. Warranty as Condition of Acceptance: The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept work for the project where a special warranty, certification or similar commitment is required until evidence is presented that those required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.
- 1.03 PREPARATION OF WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE SUBMITTALS:
 - A. Number of Copies: 2, unless otherwise specified, or directed.
 - B. Special Project Warranty and Manufacturer's Guarantee Forms: Forms for Special Project Warranties and for Manufacturer's Guarantees are included at the end of this Section. Prepare a written document utilizing the appropriate form, ready for execution by the Contractor, or the Contractor and subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for approval prior to final execution.
 - 1. Refer to Divisions 1 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special project warranties.
 - 2. Prepare standard product warranties and product guarantees, excepting manufacturer's standard printed warranties and guarantees, on Contractor's subcontractor's material supplier's or manufacturer's own letterhead, addressed to Owner.
 - 3. Warranty and guarantee letters shall be signed by all responsible parties and by Contractor in every case, with modifications only as approved by Owner to suit the conditions pertaining to the warranty or guarantee.
 - C. Manufacturer's Guarantee Form: Manufacturer's guarantee forms may be used in lieu of special project forms included at the end of the Section. Manufacturer's guarantee forms shall contain appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties.
 - 1. If proposed terms and conditions restrict guarantee coverage or require actions by Owner beyond those specified, submit draft of guarantee to Owner through Architect for review and acceptance before performance of the work.
 - 2. In other cases, submit draft of guarantee to Owner through Architect for approval prior to final execution of guarantee.
 - D. Signatures: By persons authorized to sign warranties and guarantees, on behalf of entity providing the warranty or guarantee. All signatures shall be notarized.
 - E. Co-Signature: All warranties, except manufacturer's printed guarantees, shall be cosigned by the Contractor.

1.04 FORM OF WARRANTY SUBMITTALS:

- A. At final completion, compile 2 copies of each required warrantee and guarantee properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor and sub-contractor, supplier or manufacturer. Collect and assemble all written warranties and guarantees into binders and deliver binders to Architect for final review and acceptance.
- B. Prior to submission, verify that documents are in proper form, contain all required information and are properly signed.
- C. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the Table of Contents of the Project Manual.
- D. Include Table of Contents for the finder, neatly typed, following order and Section names and numbers of the Project Manual.
- E. Bind warranties and guarantees in heavy-duty, commercial quality, 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, with clear front and spine to receive inserts, and sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper.
- F. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid or plastic covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tabs to identify products or installation, and Section number and title.
- G. Include on a separate typed sheet, if information is not contained in warranty or guarantee form, a description of the product or installation, and the name, address, telephone number and responsible person for applicable installer, supplier and manufacturer.
- H. Identify each binder on front and spine with typed or printed inserts with title "WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES", the project title and the name of the Contractor. If more than one volume of warranties and guarantees is produced, identify volume number on binder.
- I. When operating and maintenance data manuals are required for warranted construction, include additional copies of each required warranty in each required manual. Coordinate with requirements specified in Section 01730.
- 1.05 TIME OF WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE SUBMITTALS:
 - A. Preliminary Submittal: Unless otherwise specified, obtain preliminary copies of warranties and guarantees within 10 days of completion of applicable item or work. Prepare and submit preliminary copies for review as specified herein.
 - B. Final Submittal: Submit fully executed copies of warranties and guarantees within 10 days of date of substantial completion by not later than 3 days prior to date of application for final payment.
 - C. Date of Warranties and Guarantees: Unless otherwise directed, the commencement date for warranty and guarantee periods shall be the date of substantial completion.

- 1. Warranties for work accepted in advance of date of substantial completion: Commencement date will be the date of acceptance of such work.
- 2. Warranties for work not accepted as of the date of substantial completion: Commencement date will be the date of acceptance of such work.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS Not applicable to this Section.
- PART 3 EXECUTION Not applicable to this Section.

WARRANTY/GUARANTEE

FOR ______ WORK

We, the undersigned, do hereby warranty and guarantee that the parts of the Work described above which we have furnished and/or installed for:

One Relocatable Classroom Building at LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 255 W. 13th Street San Bernardino, California 92405

is in accordance with the Contract Documents and that all said Work as installed will fulfill or exceed all of the Warranty and Guarantee requirements. We agree to repair or replace Work installed by us, together with any adjacent Work which is displaced or damaged by so doing, that proves to be defective in workmanship, material or operation with a period of _____() year(s) from the date of final acceptance by Owner or from the Date of Certificate of Substantial Completion, whichever is earlier, ordinary were and tear and unusual neglect or abuse excepted.

In the event of our failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within a reasonable time period determined by the Owner, after notification in writing, we, the undersigned, all collectively and separately, hereby authorize the Owner to have said defective Work repaired and/or replaced and made good, and agree to pay to the Owner upon demand all moneys that the Owner may expend in making good said defective Work, including all collection cost and reasonable attorney fees.

(Subcontractor, Subsubcontractor, Manufact	urer or Supplier)	
Ву		
Title		
State_License_No	Date	
(Contractor))	
Ву		
State_License_No	Date	
Local_Representative. For Maintenance, re	pair or replacement service, contac	t:
Name:		
Address		
Phone Number		

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 SUMMARY:
 - A. Work In This Section: Division 1 applies to this Section. Perform demolition and removals as indicated, specified and required:
 - 1. Demolish and remove existing foundation systems, carpet and other items as indicated or required.
 - 2. Demolish and remove existing site improvements including walks, paving, fences, walls and foundations to extent indicated.
 - 3. Make all necessary arrangements and remove abandoned on-site utilities including capping and sealing underground services at points of connection indicated or directed.
 - 4. Clean up and disposal of demolition and removal debris.
 - 5. Salvage as indicated on drawings and as directed by the District, including delivery to District's storage.
 - 6. Electrical demolition as indicated on drawings.
 - 7. Removal of abandoned utility piping, ducts and conduits.
 - B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Temporary facilities.
 - 2. Clean-up.
 - 3. Earthwork.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

Prepare and submit a detailed demolition plan of the work procedures proposed for use in the identification, demolition, handling, removal, transportation and salvage or disposal of removed materials. For each item to be salvaged and delivered to the District for future use, indicate proposed sizes, weights, handling, packaging and labeling methods. This requirement does not apply to items to be reinstalled under the contract.

1.03 RECORD DRAWINGS:

Provide record drawings as specified in Division 1. Identify and accurately locate capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical or mechanical conditions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: Secure and pay for demolition and removal permits required by public agencies having jurisdiction. Give notices and comply with requirements of SCAQMD rule 1403.
- B. Demolition Firm Qualifications: Engage an experienced firm that has successfully completed demolition work similar to that indicated for this project.
- C. Public Utilities: Give all required notices, pay fees and charges, and arrange for disconnection and removal of abandoned public utilities and meters.
- D. Video Documentation: Refer to Division 1. Before starting work of this section, provide one video of existing conditions to be affected by the demolition work. Provide progress videos as the work of demolition progresses, at intervals as approved, illustrating substrates, connections, concealed conditions, and other conditions which will benefit subsequent work.

1.05 DEFINITIONS:

The following terms have the meanings indicated when used in this Section and on related drawings.

- A. Remove: Remove and legally dispose of items except those indicated to be reinstalled, salvaged or to remain the District's property.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Items indicated to be removed and salvaged remain the District's property. Remove, clean and pack or crate items to protect against damage. Identify contents of containers and deliver to District's designated storage area.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Remove items indicated; clean, service and otherwise prepare them for reuse; store and protect against damage. Reinstall items in locations indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during demolition. When permitted by the Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during demolition and then cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations.

1.06 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP:

District has first right of ownership. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged or otherwise indicated to remain the District's property, demolished materials shall become the Contractor's property and shall be removed from the site with further disposition at the Contractor's option.

- 1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS:
 - A. Hazardous Materials: Prior to starting work, obtain from the District certification that hazardous materials have been removed under a separate contract. In the event additional material which is suspected to be friable asbestos or other regulated

hazardous material is encountered during the demolition work, the Contractor shall stop work in such areas and notify the District. The material will be inspected and tested, if necessary, by the District. If the material is found to be friable asbestos or other hazardous material, the District will provide for its removal or encapsulation without delay at District's expense. After treatment the District will test and certify that the contamination has been removed or controlled to within legal requirements and Contractor will be notified to proceed with the work in writing.

- B. Noise Control: Perform all work in a manner and at times which will keep production of objectionable noise to a minimum amount of noise. Instruct all workers in noise control procedures. Noise that adversely affects adjacent properties will not be tolerated. Such conditions shall be the District's determination.
- C. Dust Control: Take appropriate action to check the spread of dust, and to avoid the creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as flooding or pollution. Comply with all dust regulations imposed by local air pollution agencies. Remove dust and dirt from work area at least daily or more frequently as needed or directed.
- 1.08 PROJECT SITE AND BUILDING CONDITIONS:
 - A. The intent of the drawings is to show existing site and building conditions with information developed from the original construction documents, field surveys and District's records, and to generally show the amount and types of demolition and removals required to prepare existing areas for new work. Contractor shall make a detailed survey of existing conditions pertaining to the work before commencing demolition. Report discrepancies between drawings and actual conditions to the Architect for instructions, and do not perform any demolition or removals where such discrepancies occur prior to receipt of the Architect's instructions.
 - B. Extent: Perform removals to extent required plus such additional removals as are necessary for completion even though not indicated or specified. More or less of the existing construction may be removed is such variation will expedite the work and reduce cost to the District, subject to prior approval in each case.
 - C. At completion of removal and demolition work, the Contractor shall compare existing conditions with drawings and with new construction to be attached to, aligned with or otherwise influenced by said existing conditions. In all cases where modifications may be required because of differences between existing conditions and assumed conditions shown or not shown on the drawings, the Contractor shall provide detailed information, dimensions, limitations and other documentation to enable the Architect to design the necessary modifications.
- 1.09 PROTECTION:
 - A. Existing Work: Protect existing work which is to remain in place, that is to be reused, or which is to remain the property of the District by temporary covers, shoring, bracing and supports. Items which are to remain and which are to be salvaged and which are damaged during performance of the work shall be repaired to original condition or

replaced with new. Do not overload structural elements. Provide new supports or reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal work.

- B. Weather Protection: Protect building interior and all materials and equipment from the weather at all times. Where removal of existing roofing is necessary to accomplish work have materials and workmen ready to provide adequate and approved temporary covering of exposed areas. Damage at areas to be protected shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the District at the Contractor's expense. Temporary coverings shall be attended, as necessary, to insure effectiveness and to prevent displacement. Protect building interiors from damage by weather and vandalism when windows and doors are removed by use of rigidly constructed, weatherproof barriers.
- C. Trees: Protect trees within the project site, which might be damaged during demolition, and which are indicated to be left in place, by a 6-foot high fence. Erect fence a minimum of 5-feet from the trunks at the outer perimeter of branches of individual trees or follow the outer perimeter of branches of clumps of trees. Restore trees scarred or damaged by Contractor equipment or operations to the original condition or replace as determined by the Architect.
- D. Fire Protection: Maintain fully charged fire extinguishers and water hoses readily available during all demolition operations. Test electrical conductors for disconnections prior to removing.
- E. Precaution Against Movement: Provide shoring and bracing or other supports to prevent movement, settlement or collapse of facilities adjacent to areas of alteration and removal that are to remain.
- F. Overloading: Do not overload any part of the structures beyond the safe carrying capacity by placing of materials, equipment, tools, machinery, or any other item thereon.
- G. Building Security: Take appropriate measures, as approved, to protect the work from theft and vandalism.
- 1.10 EXPLOSIVES:

Use of explosives will not be permitted.

1.11 BURNING:

Burning will not be permitted.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 FILL:

As specified for fill soils in Division 2.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION:

Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

3.02 PREPARATION:

Conduct demolition operations and remove debris to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks and other adjacent occupied and used facilities. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from the District and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.

3.03 UTILITIES:

- A. Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with demolition operations.
- B. Prior to demolition or in the event unrecorded utilities are encountered, notify the District or serving utility companies, as applicable, for work necessary and scheduled to be performed. Coordinate responsibility for limits of utility removals and be responsible for the removal of all utility installations both above and below grade except for those installations the utility companies agree to move. Use care to protect utility lines to remain in service, repair all damage which does occur, and remove those not to remain in service.
- C. Interruption of Service: In the event existing utility service requires interruption to accomplish the demolition work, obtain written approval by the District for interruption of service. Request approval not less than 48 hours prior to proposed scheduled interruption. State the exact services involved and the expected duration. Except in an emergency affecting life and limb, do not cause any interruption of utility service without written authorization from the District.
- D. Provide for protection of utility lines to remain in service. Repair damage done to these facilities as a result of the work of this Section, to the satisfaction of the District. Locations of existing utilities to remain shall be identified on record drawings, and their physical location shall be indicated by tags or stakes as applicable.
- E. Provide approved paths of travel over utility trenches, etc. Use trench plates. School circulation shall be maintained at all times. Provide plates, bridges, protective barriers and guardrails as required to accomplish this.
- 3.04 WORKMANSHIP:
 - A. Lowering material: Use hoists and chutes as required to lower removed material. Throwing, dropping or permitting the free fall of material and debris from the roof or from heights which would cause undue noise or nuisance or excessive dust, is prohibited.
 - B. Protection of work to remain: Establish cut off points between work to be removed and work to remain.

- C. Partial demolition and removal: When portions of pavement, slabs, sidewalks, curbs, curb and gutters and cross-gutters are to be removed, cut with a concrete saw to the full depth along all joint lines, unless noted otherwise on drawings, before breaking off the portion to be removed.
- 3.05 DEMOLITION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS:
 - A. Site Improvements: Remove walks and pavement, including herbicide treated base courses and fences, walls, stoops and miscellaneous improvements.
 - B. Paving and Slabs: Remove, grind, scarify, sawcut concrete and asphaltic concrete paving and slabs including aggregate base as indicated.
 - C. Underground Utilities: Expose pipe and conduit and cap at property line with permanent waterproof plugs or seals of concrete or metal. Except for items indicated to be abandoned in place, remove on-site abandoned pipe and conduit, cap and seal remaining pipe or conduit ends, and backfill the excavations as specified for new construction.
- 3.06 REMOVAL OF PORTIONS OF BUILDINGS:
 - A. Removals: Carefully remove work to be salvaged or reinstalled and store under cover.
 - B. Carpet, Resilient and Other Soft Flooring: Completely remove flooring, tackless strips, edgings and other accessories, and clean substrates of old cement or adhesive.
 - C. Adhesives: Removal of carpet and similar materials shall include the complete removal of adhesives.
 - D. Miscellaneous Items: Remove items not mentioned but required to be removed in such manner as minimizes damage to work to remain.
- 3.07 SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL:
 - A. General: Existing items the District intends to retain will be designated by the District prior to start of work. Contractor shall carefully remove, salvage, box or bundle as approved, and deliver such items to storage as directed.
 - B. Disposal: All removed material other than items to be salvaged or reused shall become Contactor's property and be removed from the District's property. Clean up and dispose of debris promptly and continuously as the work progresses, and do not allow to accumulate. Sprinkle water on the surface to prevent dust nuisance. Secure and pay for required hauling permits and pay dumping fees and charges.

EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide and perform earthwork as required for new slabs, paving, foundations and utility trenches, complete.

- A. Work In This Section: Principle items include:
 - 1. Site clearing.
 - 2. Excavation, filling, backfilling and compaction.
 - 3. Imported fill material as required.
 - 4. Subgrade preparation for on-grade concrete.
 - 5. Clean up and disposal.
- B. Related Work Not In This Section:
 - 1. Excavating and backfilling for underground utility systems.
 - 2. Landscaping including planting fill and irrigation systems.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: Refer to Construction Safety Orders, Title 8, CCR, Section 1503 and Article 6; secure and pay for required permits. For off-site excavation, backfill, and compaction, conform to all requirements of public agencies having jurisdiction; obtain and pay for required permits and inspections.
- B. Source Quality Control: Obtain approval by the Inspector of imported fill material before material is brought to site, and same approval of excavated material for use in fills or backfills prior to placing. Imported material shall be tested for toxic substances by an independent testing laboratory approved by the District.
- C. Foundation Soils: Excavate and compact for foundations to sizes indicated, clean, and leave in condition ready for placement.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS:

Provide certification, signed by an authorized representative of an approved testing laboratory, that proposed imported fill material and other earthwork materials to be brought to the site, are free from toxic substances, and are in conformance with applicable state and local regulations.

- 1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:
 - A. Protection: Provide and maintain protection to retain earth banks and to protect adjoining grades and structures from caving, sliding, erosion or other damage. Provide

suitable protection against all bodily injury. Construct all bulkheads and shoring to requirements of State and Local codes and regulations. Shore vertical banks or slope banks back as required for stability and safety. Erect temporary barricades located at least 5-feet away from the top of slopes and provide temporary berms as required to prevent slope erosion from water.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

Provide approved imported material as required if the quantity of approved site and excavated material is insufficient to complete the work.

- A. Earthwork Materials: Approved excavated or imported granular soil such as silty sand of the non-expansive type (that undergoes no undesirable volumetric change with changes in the moisture content) and containing not more than 20% by weight of material passing the No. 200 sieve, free from trash, roots, organic material, clay lumps and rocks over 6" size.
- B. Gravel Fill Material: From approved source, 90% to 100% passing a 3/4" sieve, 0% to 10% passing a No. 4 sieve and 0% to 3% passing a No. 100 sieve.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SITE CLEARING AND PREPARATION:

Before starting grading operations, remove trash and strip all vegetation on the site, including roots.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

Perform excavation to the dimensions and elevations indicated on Drawings, with additional space allowed as required for the installation and stripping of forms, and inspection of the various types of work, except where approval may be given to deposit certain miscellaneous concrete directly against earth banks. Avoid loosening of soils in bottoms or sides of excavations.

- A. Adverse Subsurface Conditions: Notify Architect should unsuitable bearing soil or other adverse subsurface conditions be found which are not indicated by the Drawings or Specifications.
- 3.03 TRENCHING:

Trenching and excavating for underground piping, conduits and related items is performed under other sections. Conform trenching operations to the following requirements:

A. Trenches: Excavate trenches to widths required for proper laying of pipe, with banks as nearly vertical as practicable. Bring bottoms of trenches to the required depths, all accurately graded to provide uniform bearing on undisturbed soil for entire length of

each section of pipe, except where necessary to excavate for pipe bells or for pipe bedding specified in other sections.

- B. Methods: Machine excavation method may be used down to rough elevations. Perform fine grading and trimming by hand method.
- C. Trench Backfilling: Conform to Paragraph "Compaction" except compact all backfill to at least 90% of maximum dry density where the trenches are located in paved areas or under building or structures. Take precautions in placing and compaction of backfill to avoid damaging pipes, ducts, conduits and structures.

3.04 COMPACTION:

Moisten or aerate all material to specified moisture content, then uniformly compact the fills and backfills in maximum 8" thick loose layers to 90% of the maximum dry density determined by ASTM D1557. Flooding or jetting is not allowed.

3.05 SUBGRADE PREPARATION FOR AC PAVING:

Prepare subgrade for concrete items placed directly on earth by excavating, filling, and grading as required and as specified, and bring to optimum moisture content. Finish the subgrade within 3/8" tolerance when tested along a 10-foot straightedge in any direction at any location. Compact to density specified for fills, and maintain moisture content until concrete is placed.

3.06 DISPOSAL:

Clean up and remove all trash, debris, waste and surplus and rejected earthwork materials from the site to a legal disposal area. Conform to pertaining laws, codes and regulations, obtain and pay for required hauling and dumping permits, and pay all dumping charges. Perform trucking and material handling in a careful manner to prevent spillage and dusting or damage to surfaces and structures. Remove planks used to protect surfaces subject to public traffic at finish of each day's operations. Maintain public streets and sidewalks in broom clean condition.

- 3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:
 - A. Testing: Testing Laboratory will take test samples and perform materials, moisture content, compaction densities, and other tests to the extent and by the methods directed by Inspector.

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide asphalt concrete paving as indicated, specified and required.

- A. Work Specified in this Section:
 - 1. Patching and repair of existing pavement and new paving.
 - 2. Fog seal coat with screenings over existing paved surfaces.
- B. Related Work Not in this Section:
 - 1. Earth subgrade preparation for asphaltic paving.
 - 2. Pavement striping.
- 1.02 PROTECTION OF EXISTING INSTALLATIONS:
 - A. Protect existing installations, and if any such installations are damaged or broken by operations of this Section, they shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect.
- 1.03 TESTING AND CONTROL OF MATERIALS:

All material shall meet the requirements specified herein. Laboratory tests of all materials will be required. Costs of such tests shall be paid by the Contractor.

- 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:
 - A. Reference Specifications: Conform to the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction", 2009 Edition with 2009 Cumulative Supplement, published by Building News Inc., Los Angeles, California, hereafter referred to as Green Book. The term "Engineer" in the reference specifications shall e understood to mean "Architect". Requirements for measurement or payment in reference specifications are hereby deleted; include Work of this Section under the Contract Sum for entire work.
 - B. Proportioning of Plant Mix: Determine the exact proportions of bituminous binder and mineral aggregate required to produce a mixture equal to mix quality specified.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Tack Coat: Asphalt paint conforming to Section 203-8 of the Green Book.
- B. Prime Coat: Grade SC-250 liquid asphalt or Grade SC-70, as approved.
- C. Paving Asphalt: Conform to Section 203-1 of the Green Book, Grades AR 4000 or AR 8000 as appropriate for conditions and temperature of placement.
- D. Asphaltic Concrete Surface Course: Conform to Section 203-6 of the Green Book, asphalt type AR-4000 or AR-8000, aggregate graded as specified in Table 203-6.4.3, Type D-1 Open Fine, 1/2 inch mix.
- E. Fog Seal Coat: Conform to Section 203-9 Green Book.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 OVERLAYING OR PATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENT:

Where new paving joins existing, and where trenches are cut in existing paving, patch with asphalt concrete. Prior to patching, sawcut edges at least 6" back from all ragged edges and compact subgrade to a firm, unyielding subgrade.

- A. Asphalt Concrete: Conform to Green Book Subsection 302-5 including the requirements for smoothness and density. Smoothness shall be appropriate for school playgrounds and walking surfaces. Construct paving to minimum compacted thickness indicated.
 - 1. Where thickness of more than 2-inches is shown, install asphalt surface materials in two courses, leveling course and surface course, total compacted depth as scheduled.
- B. Field verify extent and location of paving scheduled for overlaying, replacement, repair and resurfacing. The work includes filling trenches in existing paving, where indicated or required because of utility construction.
- C. Coordinate junction of new and existing pavement. For patching, saw cut existing pavement to provide a uniform straight line transition. Meet existing surface levels and maintain drainage slopes. Feathering of transitions is not acceptable.
- D. Apply emulsion or hot liquid asphalt tack coat to the area to be overlayed or the sawcut edges prior to patching. Apply and compact asphalt concrete pavement making neat edges where new and existing join.
- 3.04 CRACKS IN EXISTING PAVEMENT:

Clean cracks prior too and overlay area or repair area, remove weeds and dirt. Place herbicide in cleaned cracks. Fill cracks less than 1/4" with emulsion slurry and cracks 1/4" and larger with hot liquid asphalt.

3.05 FOG SEAL COAT:

Apply to new and existing asphalt concrete paving within the contract area. Seal coat shall conform to State Standard Spec Section 37. Spray apply at rate of 0.05 to 0.10 gallons per square yard, the exact quantity as required to fully seal paving surface, as approved. Spread screenings immediately after application of emulsion at rate of 12 to 20 pounds per square yard. Cover and protect adjoining surfaces from staining.

3.06 PROTECTION AND CLEANING:

- A. Protect newly placed material from traffic by barricades or other suitable methods acceptable to the Architect. Protect asphalt paving from construction and vehicular damage until project acceptance.
- B. Sweep asphalt paving and wash free of stains, discolorations, dirt and other foreign material immediately before project acceptance. If stains remain after cleaning, apply a coat of sealer.

3.07 CLEAN-UP:

Clean-up paved areas prior to acceptance of the Work. All dirt, spoil and debris of any nature shall be removed, and the entire site shall present a clean, workmanlike appearance. Damage to paint work from paving or seal-coating operations shall be corrected.

END OF SECTION

SITE CONCRETE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION: Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide off-site exterior concrete work, including curbs, ramps, gutters, walks and pavement, as indicated, specified and required.

- A. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. General requirements for concrete.
- 1.02 SUBMITTALS:
 - A. Layout Drawings: Provide a layout drawing showing locations of each type of pavement and construction, and dimensioned locations of all expansion and control joints.
 - B. Product Data: Submit for expansion and control joint material.
 - C. Site Samples: Prepare following samples at the site, cast in the directed locations and orientations. Prepare as many samples of each type of concrete as are required for approval. Remove samples from the site when no longer needed and removal is approved. Approved samples may be part of permanent construction if meeting all other requirements shown and specified and are so approved.
 - 1. Slab Samples: Prepare minimum 4-foot square samples of each required slab finish including texture. Include a transverse expansion joint, scoring and edging. Where paving adjoins other materials such as pavers, include one edge of sample constructed of the other materials.
- 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:
 - A. Conform to Division 3 for requirements not specified in detail herein.
 - B. Installer's Qualifications: Provide a firm having not less than 2 years experience in constructing site concrete items of types specified herein.
 - C. Portland cement concrete paving shall have a medium broom finish on all surfaces sloped less than 5% and slip resistant (heavy broom finish) on all surfaces sloped greater than 5%. CBC Section 1133B.7.1, U.N.O. on plans.
- 1.04 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS:
 - A. Placing During Cold Weather: Do not place concrete when the air temperature is below 35 degrees F. Mixing water shall be heated as necessary to result in the temperature of the in-place concrete being between 50 and 85 degrees F. Covering and other means shall be provided for maintaining the concrete at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placing.

B. Placing During Warm Weather: The temperature of the concrete as placed shall not exceed 85 degrees F except where an approved retarder is used. The mixing water and/or aggregates shall be cooled, if necessary, to maintain a satisfactory placing temperature. The placing temperature shall not exceed 95 degrees F at any time.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

- 2.01 MATERIALS:
 - A. Concrete:
 - 1. Portland cement: ASTM C150, Type II, low alkali.
 - 2. Aggregates: ASTM C33, from approved source to insure uniform quality and grading. Deliver so that moisture content variations will not decrease production of reasonably uniform concrete. Do not use aggregates that are reactive with alkalis.
 - 3. Water: Clean, fresh and potable.
 - B. Strength: Minimum ultimate compressive strength of 3,000 psi, pea gravel mix is not allowed. Refer to Division 1 for testing requirements.
 - C. Reinforcing:
 - 1. Bars: ASTM A615, grade 40.
 - 2. Wire: ASTM A82.
 - 3. Wire mesh: ASTM A 185.
 - D. Expansion and Control Joints:
 - 1. Expansion joints for slabs: Conform to Green Book, Subsection 201-3, ASTM D 1751, premoulded expansion joint filler, conforming to ASTMD 1751, ½ inch thick, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Control Joints: As detailed.
 - 3. Control Joints: "Zip Strip" as distributed by S.C.A. Construction Supply, Santa Fe Springs, CA, or equal.
 - E. Curing Compound: Conform to Green Book, Subsection 201-4, white pigmented membrane-forming curing compound conforming to ASTM C 309, Type 2.
 - F. Polyethylene Film: Clear, 6 mil thick. Provide compatible tape for sealing joints.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 ON-SITE CONCRETE WORK: Construct all site concrete of 3,000 psi concrete unless otherwise indicated or specified. Provide reinforcing bars as indicated. Form accurately to profiles shown, using wood, metal or plastic forms as approved. Place and handle concrete in a manner that will avoid segregation of ingredients.

- 3.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION: Refer to Civil Drawings.
 - A. General: Conform to Green Book, Subsections 301-1.2 through 301-1.4, inclusive, performed under the supervision of the Soils Engineer.
 - B. Maintenance of subgrade: The subgrade shall be maintained in a smooth, compacted condition, in conformity with the required section and established grade until the concrete is placed.
- 3.03 CONCRETE SLABS, PADS, WALKS, CURBS AND OTHER EXTERIOR CONCRETE FLATWORK:
 - A. Form Setting: Conform to GreenBook, Subsection 303-5.2.1. Concrete surfaces, where left exposed, shall be formed on all sides with plywood with taped joints to give a smooth, uniform straight finish.
 - B. Reinforcing steel shall be securely tied in place. Do not use bars with kinks or bends not shown on drawings. Reinforcing steel shall be clean, free from rust, oil, scale, or any foreign material. Place all reinforcing as detailed and comply with typical detail for bends, splices, clearance, etc., and with requirements of the Uniform Building Code.
 - C. Placing Concrete: Conform to GreenBook, Subsection 303-5.3 and Section 03300.
 - D. Expansion Joints:
 - 1. Concrete Curbs: Provide 3/8" thick expansion joints at beginning and at end of curves, intersections, and 20-foot intervals between, set plumb, square, and to same profile as the curbs. Edge curb tops to 1/2" radius and vertical joints to 1/4" radius.
 - 2. Concrete Walks: As shown on drawings.
 - E. Control Joints: As shown on drawings.
 - F. Concrete Ramps: Construct pedestrian and disabled ramps of profile indicated. Excavate below bottoms of ramps to allow for full thickness of concrete throughout. Do not feather the concrete unless specifically indicated. Reinforce as shown on drawings. Provide smooth transitions between ramps and adjoining surfaces. Provide uniform slopes throughout. Provide grooved pavement as detailed.

3.04 SLAB FINISHES:

- A. Description of Finishes: Produce finish slab surfaces level or sloped as shown with maximum deviation of 1/8" from a 10-foot straightedge. Keep surface moist with a fine fog spray of water as necessary. Dusting with dry cement or sand during finishing operations is not permitted. Finish all slab edges and joints with an edging tool. Match the approved sample panels. Apply the following finishes as indicated, specified, directed and applicable.
 - Broom Finish: After surface water disappears and floated surfaces are adequately hardened, steel trowel and retrowel concrete to a smooth surface. After concrete has set sufficiently to ring the steel trowel, retrowel to a smooth uniform finish free of trowel marks and blemished. Avoid excessive retroweling that produces burnished areas. Apply approved course texture finish by sliding a wire or stiff bristle broom in one direction along a straightedge guide set at right angles to the direction of traffic. At walking areas, smooth finish 1" wide at edges, expansion joints, and scoring.
- B. Locations of Finishes: Concrete paving and concrete finishes along accessible routhes of travel to be as listed below:
 - 1. Medium broom finishes: On level sidewalks, pavement, stair treads and landings, curbs, gutters, and other flatwork, unless other finishes are indicated. Score walks in direction and pattern indicated or directed. Provide 3 inch wide trowelled finish at flowlines of gutters.
 - 2. Medium broom finishes: On ramps of slopes less than 5 percent.
 - 3. Course broom finishes: On ramps of slopes 5 percent and greater.

3.04 CURING: Concrete work shall be properly cured and protected against injury and defacement of any nature during construction operations. If weather is hot or surface has dried out, spray surface with fine mist of water, starting not later than 2 hours after final troweling. Surface of finish shall be kept continuously wet for at least 10 days. Wetting is considered emergency work and shall be performed on weekends and holidays if necessary.

A. In lieu of water curing, within 24 hours after finishing, the concrete which is not to receive special finishes, may be cured with an approved clear liquid curing compound, applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.05 BACKFILLING: After curing, debris shall be removed and the area adjoining the work shall be backfilled, graded and compacted to conform to the surrounding area in accordance with lines and grades indicated.

3.06 PROTECTION: Completed work shall be protected from damage until accepted. The Contractor shall remove damaged concrete and clean concrete discolored during construction. Work that is damaged shall be removed and reconstructed for the entire length between regularly scheduled joints at no expense to the owner. Refinishing the damaged portion will not be acceptable. Removed damaged portions shall be disposed of as directed.

3.07 REMOVAL OF FORMS: Do not remove forms until the concrete has attained adequate strength to prevent damage. Take extreme care in stripping to avoid breaking off corners,

marking concrete or defacing the finish surface in any way. Minimum stripping time at walls shall be 3 days.

3.09 CLEANING AND PATCHING: After stripping forms, clean all exposed and concrete surfaces and all adjoining work stained by leakage of concrete. Remove all fins, burrs, and projections by grinding. Patch all voids, rock pockets, holes, cracks, etc., by chipping loose concrete and exposing clean sound aggregate. After inspection, dampen prepared recesses for 2 hours minimum and fill with drypack to within 1/4" of surface. Keep drypack damp for 2 days minimum. Apply mortar to final surface and keep patch damp for 5 days minimum. Entire surface of concrete to be sacked with neat cement and water after surface is cleaned and patched.

3.09 FLOOD TEST: All concrete gutters and concrete pavement shall be given a flood test. All concrete work where water ponds and does not run off in a reasonable amount of time, shall be removed to the nearest score or joint line and replaced to provide proper drainage.

3.10 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE:

- A. If concrete tests indicate that the strengths do not meet those specified, or if concrete has excessive pockets, or if reinforcing steel is exposed, or if concrete does not comply with the drawings and specifications, the defective concrete shall be removed and replaced as directed.
- B. Concrete paving that shows evidence of cracking prior to final acceptance of the project or during the 60-day period thereafter shall be replaced at no cost to the Owner. Such replacement shall include the entire panel of concrete in which the cracking occurs, to the nearest expansion or control joints, as approved.

END OF SECTION

CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide concrete formwork, complete.

- A. Work In This Section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Formwork.
 - 2. Setting in forms, anchor bolts, metal inserts, sleeves, and similar items embedded in concrete.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections:
 - 1. Screeds for slabs.
 - 2. Furnishing inserts in concrete for work of other sections.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

Construct forms conforming to tolerances specified in ACI 301, "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings", as specified, unless exceeded by requirements of regulatory agencies or otherwise indicated or specified.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

Furnish materials conforming to following requirements:

- A. Form lumber: WCLIB "Construction" grade or better, WWPA No. 1 or better, or equal.
- B. Form plywood: PS 1-95, Group I, Exterior Grade B-B Plyform or better, minimum 5-ply and 5/8" thickness, grade marked, not mill oiled. Plywood having medium or high density overlay is acceptable.
- C. Foam coating: Resin type coating free of oil, silicone, wax, and non-drying material, not grain-raising.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- 3.01 WORKMANSHIP:
 - A. Rigidly construct forms to prevent mortar leakage, sagging, displacement or bulging between studs. Use clean, sound, approved form material, coated with specified materials only, not oil. Provide backing on plywood joints. Sides of footings shall be

formed, unless permission of the Architect is obtained to place concrete directly against earth. Where this permission is granted, the footing dimension shall be increased 3". Remove formwork prior to backfilling operations.

- B. Foundation concrete may be placed directly into neat excavations provided the foundation trench walls are stable as determined by the Architect (Structural Engineer), subject to the approval of DSA in each case. The minimum formwork shown on the drawings is mandatory to insure clean excavations immediately to and during the placing of concrete.
- C. Reglets, Rebates and Chases: Form as indicated or required for work of other sections. Verify sizes and locations before forming.
- D. Sleeves: Clear space between sleeves shall be 3 times average sleeve or opening dimension, and not less than 6" center to center for small sleeves. Submit proposed location of sleeves in structural members for approval.
- E. Embedded Items: Coordinate work with related sections. For slabs on grade, provide 3" minimum above and below conduit. Do not place conduit below bottom layer of reinforcing bars. Verify sizes, locations, and other requirements for anchor bolts, inserts, and like items, and provide or obtain necessary templates corresponding to approved shop drawings. Accurately and securely place in forms to prevent displacement after removing any substances deleterious to bond.
- F. Forms shall accurately conform to the lines and dimensions of concrete as indicated on the drawings. They shall be tight and securely braced to prevent any possibilities of movement. Removal of forms and shoring shall conform to latest ACI Codes and government directives.
- G. Formwork shall be designed in accordance with ACI 318, parts 1-2-3, ACI 347, ACI SP-4, and ACI 301, and requirements of local authorities.
- H. Forms shall be thoroughly cleaned before reusing. Where form release compounds are used to facilitate removal of forms, they shall be types which will not stain or injure concrete, or finish material or cause injury to the bond of the final material to be applied.
- I. Wood formwork, including that used in void spaces, pockets and other similar places shall be removed.
- J. Tops of slabs shall not vary more than 1/4" from designated elevations.
- 3.02 PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE PLACING:
 - A. Debris: Remove foreign matter in forms and rigidly close parts and openings left in formwork. No concrete shall be placed until forms are clean.
 - B. Wetting: Wet wood forms sufficiently to tighten up cracks. Wet other materials sufficiently to reduce suction and maintain concrete workability.
 - C. Equipment: Thoroughly clean tools before and after each use.

D. Earth Subgrade: Lightly dampen 24 hours in advance of concrete placing, but not muddied. Reroll where necessary for smoothness and remove loose material.

3.03 REMOVAL OF FORMS:

Conform to CBC 1906A.2.1.

- A. Remove forms only after concrete has developed sufficient strength such that it will not be damaged by form removal operations, and after concrete can safely sustain its own weight and superimposed loads, as determined by testing field-cured concrete cylinders, but not sooner than specified in ACI 347.
- B. Use care when removing forms that concrete surfaces are not marred or gouged, and corners are true, sharp and unbroken. Do not pry against concrete when removing forms.
- C. Cut off nails flush in concealed concrete surfaces. Cut back tie wires and nails in exposed concrete surfaces at least 1-1/2 inches. Remove rod and cone ties and separators or similar devices and pull inward away from finished surfaces.

END OF SECTION

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide reinforcing steel, complete.

- A. Work In This Section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Reinforcing bars for cast-in-place concrete.
 - 2. Accessories, including but not limited to, chairs and tie wires.
 - 3. Furnishing and delivery of steel bar reinforcing for concrete.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Source Quality Control: Refer to Section 01400 for general testing requirements and to following paragraphs for specific procedures. Testing Laboratory shall perform following conformance testing, shall select test samples of bars, ties, and stirrups from the material at the site or from place of distribution, each sampling including at least two 18" long pieces, and perform the following tests according to ASTM A615.
 - Identified Bars: If samples are obtained from bundles as delivered from the mill, identified as to heat number, accompanied by mill analyses and mill test reports, and properly tagged with Identification Certificate so as to be readily identified, perform one tensile and one bend test of each size of bars. Submit mill reports when samples are selected.
 - 2. Unidentified Bars: When positive identification of reinforcing bars cannot be made and when random samples are obtained, perform tests for each 2.5 tons or fraction thereof, one tensile and one bend test from each size of bars.

1.03 MARKING AND SHIPPING:

Bundle bars, tag with identification, and transport and store so as not to damage any material. Use metal tags indicating size, length and other marking shown on placement drawings. Maintain tags after bundles are broken.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Reinforcing bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60 or A706, Grade 60, except Grade 40 for No. 3 bars.
- B. Tie wire: Annealed copper-bearing steel, 16 gage minimum.

- C. Supports for Reinforcement: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcement in place.
 - 1. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI, Chapter 3 unless otherwise shown.

2.02 FABRICATION OF REINFORCING BARS:

Fabricate bars of the indicated sizes and bend and form to required shapes and lengths by methods not injurious to materials. Do not heat reinforcement for bending. Bars with unscheduled kinks or bends are subject to rejection. Use only tested and approved bar materials.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- 3.01 WORKMANSHIP:
 - A. Clean bars extending through construction joints of concrete while encrustations are soft, or sandblast.
 - B. Additional Reinforcing Bars: Where reinforcement is interrupted by sleeves and openings, provide additional bars as shown or required to maintain total reinforcement.
 - C. All reinforcing steel shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scale or other coating or foreign matter. Bars shall be accurately placed in position and secured in place by means of wire ties. Horizontal and vertical wall bars shall be securely wired together at each point of contract.
 - D. Reinforcing bars shall be lapped per CBC, at all horizontal and vertical splices, and around all corners and intersections. All reinforcing bars shall dowel through all horizontal and vertical construction joints as indicated on structural drawings, and bars may be wired together at these locations.
 - E. Provide a minimum of protective concrete coverings of reinforcing bars as follows: 3" on bottom and sides of footings placed directly on the ground; 2" for formed concrete exposed to earth; 1-1/2" for walls above grade.
 - F. All slab and footing reinforcement shall be supported on precast concrete chairs or spacers of proper thickness to support the reinforcement. Blocks shall be spaced not to exceed 6"-0" o.c.
 - G. Reinforcement shall be placed so that where temperature bars occur the temperature bars shall not be closer to the top of the slab than 1-1/2". Remove all tags from reinforcing bars after installation.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. Inspection: Obtain inspection and approval of reinforcing before concrete is placed.
- B. Welding Inspection: Whether welding is done in the shop or at the site, perform welding of reinforcing bars under inspection of the Testing Laboratory Welding Inspector who is specially qualified and approved by DSA.

END OF SECTION

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide cast-in-place concrete, complete.

- A. Work In This Section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Furnishing, placing, patching, curing and finishing of cast-in-place concrete unless otherwise specified.
 - 2. Placing of embedded anchor bolts and inserts.
 - 3. Vapor retarder under interior floor slabs on grade.
 - 4. Expansion and epoxy anchors.
- B. Related Work Not In This Section:
 - 1. Preparation and grading of earth subgrade under concrete.
 - 2. Furnishing, erection and removal of forms.
 - 3. Furnishing and placing reinforcing for cast-in-place concrete.
 - 4. Site concrete work.
- 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:
 - A. Concrete Manufacturer: Furnish concrete from licensed commercial ready-mix concrete plant conforming to CBC Chapter 19A and DSA approved. Requirements herein govern when exceeding CBC.
 - B. Allowable Tolerances: Conform to ACI 117 "Recommended Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials", as applicable, unless exceeded by requirements of regulatory agencies or otherwise indicated or specified.
 - C. Source Quality Control: Refer to Section 01400 regarding general testing requirements and to the following paragraphs for specific procedures. Concrete materials which, by previous tests or actual service, have shown conformance may be used without testing when so approved by the Architect and DSA Inspector. Testing Laboratory shall perform following conformance testing.
 - 1. Portland Cement: Furnish mill certificates in accordance with CBC 1929A.1, and acceptable to Architect and DSA, showing conformance with requirements specified; otherwise, the Testing Laboratory shall perform one test for each 250 barrels of cement in accordance with ASTM C150.

2. Aggregate: Test the aggregate before and after concrete mix is designed and whenever character of aggregate varies or source of material is changed. Include a sieve analysis. Obtain samples of aggregates at the dry batching or ready-mix concrete plant in accordance with ASTM D75 and perform tests for the properties listed in the following table. Aggregate to be free of any impurities that will cause damage to the concrete.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES					
Physical Properties, units	Test Method	Minimum Values			
Sieve analysis	ASTM C136				
Organic impurities	ASTM C40	Fine aggregate not darker than reference standard color			
Soundness	ASTM C88	Loss after 5 cycles not more than 8 percent of course aggregate, not more than 10 percent of the fine aggregate			
Abrasion	ASTM C131	Weight loss not more than 10.5 percent after 100 revolutions, 42 percent after 500 revolutions			
Deleterious materials	ASTM C33				
Materials finer than No. 200 sieve	ASTM C117	Not over 1 percent for gravel, 1.5 percent for crushed aggregate			
Reactivity potential	ASTM C227, C289, C342	Ratio of silica released to reduction in alkalinity not to exceed 1.0			
Sand equivalent	ASTM D2419	California sand equivalent values operating range not below 71 percent			

- 3. Concrete Batch Plant Inspections: Conform to CBC 1704A.4.3. Continuous batch plant inspection is required for structural concrete, performed by a specially qualified inspector approved by DSA. As allowed by CBC 1704A.4.4, bonded deputy weighmaster affidavit is acceptable for non-structural concrete and for slabs on grade; the weighmaster shall sign all load tickets and furnish legible copies to Architect, Project Inspector, and DSA.
- D. For epoxy dowels and expansion anchors, furnish the services of the epoxy manufacturer's technical representative to be present during installation of epoxy anchors to verify adequacy and quality of methods of installation.

- E. Tests: For expansion and epoxy anchors, tests will be performed as specified in Section 01400.
- F. Compliance with Regulations: All materials shall comply with the current rules and regulations of the local air quality management district, with the rules regarding volatile organic compounds, and with FDA rules and regulations for dangerous substances in construction products.
- 1.03 CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS:

Testing Laboratory shall design concrete mixes for concrete using CBC 1905A.2 AND 1905A.3.

- A. Strength Requirements: Design mixes for structural concrete for minimum 28-day compressive strengths required by drawings and specifications, 3000 psi minimum. The trial batch strength for each mix shall exceed indicated or specified strength by 750 psi or a lesser amount based on the standard deviations of strength test records according to ACI 318.
- B. Design all mixes for workability and durability of concrete. Control the mixes in accordance with CBC 1905A.3, ACI 211.1, Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete, and Chapter 5, ACI 318, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- C. Maximum Aggregate Sizes: Not exceeding 3/4 of minimum clear space between bars and between bars and forms, nor larger than 1/5 of least dimensions between the forms. Design the mixes with 3/4" maximum size, except maximum 1-1/2" size for foundations and maximum 3/8" size at congested reinforcing or thin sections.
- D. Pumped Concrete: Design concrete mixes specifically for pump placing with dry loose volume of fine aggregates not more than 47% of total aggregates; limit air entrainment to 5% maximum.
- 1.04 SUBMITTALS:
 - A. Product Data: Submit product data on all manufactured materials. Submit recommended mixing and application procedures for fiber reinforcement.
 - B. For expansion and epoxy anchors, submit product data and certified test reports for each type of epoxy for each application, manufacturer's recommended application instructions, and if requested, samples of each type material.
- 1.05 JOB CONDITIONS:

Do not place concrete during rain or adverse weather conditions without measures or prevent damage. Conform to CBC Chapter 19A, and to ACI 305, Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting and ACI 306, Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting, as required except do not use calcium chloride or any type of accelerator.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

Furnish materials meeting the test requirements of Paragraph "Source Quality Control" above, as applicable, and following requirements:

- A. Portland cement: ASTM C150, Type II OR V. Do not change brand without prior approval.
- B. Aggregates: Grading of combined aggregate shall conform to CBC, Section 1903A. Aggregates shall conform to ASTM A33, from approved pits, free from vegetable matter and of opaline, feldspar, or siliceous magnesium substances; all washed, clean, hard, fine-grained sound crushed rock or gravel; not over 5% by weight of flat, thin, elongated, friable, or laminated pieces (pieces having major dimension over 5 times average dimension) or more than 2% by weight of shale or cherty material.
- C. Admixture: CBC, Section C494, Type A or D; only one brand.
- D. Pozzolan: ASTM C618, Class F or C Fly Ash, 100 pounds maximum per cubic yard, containing 1 percent or less carbon. Fly ash shall not be used in excess of 15 percent by weight of total cement quantity.
- E. Water: From potable domestic source.
- F. Joint filler: ASTM D1751 and D1752, as specified.
- G. Curing Materials:
 - 1. Liquid curing compound: ASTM C309, fugitive dye dissipating type, complying with Rule 1113 of the South Coast Air Quality Management District and Federal Air Quality Regulation 40 CFR 52.254.
 - 2. Curing sheet: ASTM C171, non-staining white types.
 - 3. Evaporation retardant and finishing air: Master Builders "Confilm", or equal.
- H. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class B. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.
 - 1. Fortifiber Corporation; Moistop Ultra.
 - 2. Raven Industries Inc.; Vapor Block 10.
 - 3. Stego Industries, LLC; Stego Wrap, 15 mils.
- I. Non-shrink grout:
 - 1. For concealed areas: Master Builders "Embeco 885", or equal, non-gas-forming and free of oxidizing catalysts and inorganic accelerators, used as dry or damp pack, or mixed to a 20-second flow (CRC-C611), without segregation or bleeding at any

temperature between 45 degrees F and 100 degrees F. Working time 30 minutes or more. Minimum 28 day compressive strength shall be 5,000 psi.

- 2. For exposed areas: Master Builders "Masterflow 928", with some characteristics as specified for concealed areas.
- J. Drypack: Field mixture of 1 part Portland cement to 2 parts fine aggregate mixed to a damp consistency such that a ball molded in the hands will stick together and hold its shape. At Contractor's option, the specified admixture may be added for increased workability at lower water/cement ratio. In lieu of field mixing, Contractor may use factory mixed drypack material, such as Master Builders "SetGrout". Minimum 28 day compressive strength shall e 7,000 psi.
- K. Epoxy Injection Anchors: "Epcon Ceramic 6" system manufactured by ITW Ramset/Red Head, Wood Dale, IL. Anchors shall consist of rods, washers and nuts. Rods shall be encased in ceramic nozzle, set with dual component injector tool, which sets the anchor, disintegrates the nozzle, mixes and injects the epoxy into the hole.
- L. Epoxy: Appropriate for the intended application as recommended by manufacturer, and as indicated on approved submittals, selected from the following:
 - 1. Sikadur by Sika Chemical Corporation.
 - 2. Euco Epoxy, by Euclid Chemical Company.
 - 3. Anchor-it System by Adhesives Technology Corporation.

2.02 CONCRETE MIXING:

Furnish ready-mixed concrete from an approved commercial offsite plant. Conform to UBC Std. 19-3, except materials, testing, and mix designs as specified herein. Use transit mixer trucks equipped with automatic devices for recording number of revolutions of drum. Comply with CBC 1905A.8 and 1905A.9.

- A. Admixtures: All approved admixtures shall be introduced into the concrete at the batch plant. Field additions are not acceptable.
- B. Slump: Adjust quantity of water so concrete at point and time of placing does not exceed the following slumps when tested according to ASTM C143. Use the minimum water necessary for workability required by part of structure being cast.

Part of Structure	Maximum Slump Inches	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio
Footings, foundation walls, and mass concrete, not reinforced	31⁄2"	0.6

Slabs on grade, reinforced and non-reinforced	31⁄2"	0.45
All other concrete	4	0.5

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE PLACING:

Remove all free water from forms before concrete is deposited. Remove hardened concrete, debris, and foreign materials from forms and from surfaces of mixing and conveying equipment.

- A. Wetting: Wet wood forms sufficiently to tighten up cracks. Wet other materials sufficiently to reduce suction and maintain concrete workability.
- B. Earth Subgrade: Lightly dampen 24 hours before placing concrete but do not muddy. Re-roll where necessary for smoothness and remove loose material.
- C. Setting Miscellaneous Materials: Place and secure anchors and bolts, pipe sleeves, conduits and other such items in position before concrete placement. Plumb anchor bolts and check location and elevation. Temporarily fill voids in sleeves with readily removable material to prevent the entry of concrete.

3.02 CONCRETE PLACING:

- A. Conveying and Placing: Comply with Title 24 1905A.9 and 1905A.10. Do not place concrete until reinforcing steel and forms have been approved by the DSA Inspector. Do not allow concrete to free fall from release points at mixer, hopper, tremie, or other conveying equipment in excess of 5-feet for concealed concrete or over 3-feet for exposed concrete. Deposit concrete so that surface is kept level throughout, with minimum being allowed to flow from one portion of forms to another. Place concrete in horizontal layers not more than 18" thick within 60 minutes after water is first added to the batch. Place all concrete by methods that prevent segregation of materials.
 - 1. Where new concrete is placed against or on old or existing concrete, apply bonding agent to surface of old concrete prior to placement of new concrete.
- B. Compacting: Compact each layer of the concrete as placed with mechanical vibrators or equivalent equipment. Transmit vibration directly to concrete and in no case through the forms unless approved. Accomplish thorough compaction. Supplement by rodding or spacing by hand adjacent to forms. Compact concrete into corners and angles of forms and around reinforcement and embedded fixtures. Recompact deep sections with congestion due to reinforcing steel as required.
- C. Operation of Vibrators: Do not horizontally transport concrete in forms with vibrators nor allow vibrators to contact forms or reinforcing. Push vibrators vertically into the preceding layers that are still plastic and slowly withdraw, producing maximum obtainable density in concrete without creating voids or segregation. In no case disturb concrete that has partially set. Vibrate at intervals not exceeding two-thirds the effective

visible vibration diameter of the submerged vibrator. Avoid excessive vibration that causes segregation.

3.03 CURING FORMED CONCRETE:

Keep forms containing concrete in a wet condition until removed. Keep concrete continuously moist for not less than 7 days after placement, using approved curing methods. Do no use any curing materials or methods that could interfere with the correct application or bonding of subsequent materials; verify exact requirements with applicators of work of other sections. Comply with Sec. 1905A.11.

3.04 PATCHING AND FINISHING FORMED CONCRETE:

Remove ties and spreaders, cut back below finished surface. Fill rock pockets, holes and similar items with mortar and non-shrink grout materials. Chip away defective areas and patch. Match surrounding concrete surfaces in color and texture.

3.05 NON-SHRINK GROUTING:

Install as indicated or required. Where grouting is part of the work of other sections, it shall conform to the following requirements, as applicable.

- A. Mixing: Mix the approved non-shrink grout material with sufficient water per manufacturers recommendations.
- B. Application: Surfaces to receive the non-shrink grout shall be clean, and shall be moistened thoroughly immediately before placing the mortar. Before grouting, surfaces to be in contact shall be roughened and cleaned thoroughly, all loose particles shall be removed and the surface flushed thoroughly with neat cement grout immediately before the grouting mortar is placed. Place fluid grout from one side only and puddle, chain, or pump for complete filling of voids; do not remove the dames or forms until grout attains initial set. Finish exposed surfaces smooth, and cure as recommended by grout manufacturer.
- 3.06 EXPANSION AND EPOXY ANCHORS:
 - A. Drill hole 1/4" larger than anchor diameter, scrub with a wire brush and blow clean of dust with compressed air.
 - B. Anchors shall be clean and free from rust, laitance, grease.
 - C. Fill holes with quantity of epoxy recommended by manufacturer. Apply epoxy from the back of the hole to the front. Insert the anchor into the hole in a manner to assure that the epoxy completely surrounds the anchor for the full depth of embedment.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. Supervision: Perform Work of this Section under supervision of a capable concrete superintendent.
- B. Continuous Inspection: Construct structural concrete under continuous inspection of Inspector. Obtain inspection and approval of forms and reinforcing by DSA Inspector as required before placing structural concrete.
- C. Testing/Evaluation of Concrete: Conform to CBC 1704A.4 and 1905A. Testing Laboratory shall perform following tests. Samples for testing shall be obtained in accordance with ASTM C172, and shall be taken from as close to point of placement as possible.
 - Compressive Strength Tests: Cast one set of three or more cylinders from each day's placing and each 50 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, or not less than once for each 2,000 square feet of surface area for slabs and walls, of each strength of structural concrete. Date cylinders, assign record number, and tag showing the location from which sample was taken. Also record slump test result of sample. Do not make more than two series of tests from any one location or batch of concrete.
 - Test Cylinders: Samples will be made in accordance with ASTM C172. Cast cylinders according to ASTM C31; 24 hours later, store cylinders under moist curing conditions at about 70 degrees F. Test according to ASTM C39 at 7 and 28 day ages. The remaining cylinder shall be kept in reserve in case tests are unsatisfactory.
 - 3. Control Test Cylinders: Cast a set of two or more cylinders for each day's placing of concrete for slabs supported on shoring. Place test cylinders on slabs represented by cylinders and cure the same as slabs. Test cylinders to determine proper times for removal of shores and reshoring. A strength test shall be the average of the compressive strengths of 2 cylinders made from the same sample of concrete and tested at 28 days.
- D. Core Tests: Comply with CBC 1930.A. If tests show that compressive strength of any concrete falls below required minimum at 28 day age, additional curing and testing of concrete which unsatisfactory test reports represent may be directed. Testing Laboratory shall take and test drilled cores as directed. Contractor shall refill core holes with drypack concrete of the same compressive strength required for cored concrete. If core tests results are unsatisfactory, Contractor shall furnish required labor, equipment, and weights, and the Testing Laboratory shall conduct load testing on involved parts of building or structure as directed. Contractor shall bear additional curing and test costs, including Testing Laboratory costs, for concrete not meeting required compressive strength at 28 day age even if testing demonstrates that concrete has eventually attained required minimum compressive strength, and all costs for required corrections or removals and replacements as directed and required for approved construction.
SECTION 04220

CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide concrete unit masonry, complete.

- A. Work in this section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Alteration block masonry.
 - 2. Grouting of masonry.
 - 3. Installing reinforcing steel bars in masonry.
 - 4. Parge coat on masonry to receive composite sheet waterproofing.
- B. Work not in this section:
 - 1. Furnishing and delivery of steel bar reinforcing for masonry.
 - 2. Dowels in concrete for masonry.
 - 3. Water repellant sealer.
 - 4. Anti-graffiti coating.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Samples: Submit the following:
 - 1. Two samples of each type of masonry unit to show full range of color and texture, for selection and approval.
 - 2. Samples of cured dry mortar showing finish color.
 - 3. Cured sealant colors for control joints.
 - 4. Control joint filler, 12" pieces of each size and type.
- B. Sample Panels: Prepare as many of following sample panels at the site as are required for approval. Conform installed masonry to the approved panels. Approved panels may be a part of the permanent construction if so approved and conforming to all other requirements indicated and specified.
 - 1. Minimum 6-foot long by 4-foot high panel of each type and pattern of vertical masonry, including special features and one corner or angle.
- C. Mix Designs: Submit for mortar and grout.
- 1.03 JOB CONDITIONS:

Inspect and verify surfaces to receive work of this section. Report all conditions that prevent correct installation of masonry.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Standards: Conform to CBC Chapter 21A and to standards referenced herein. In case of a conflict between standards, the most stringent requirements govern.
- B. Source Quality Control: Testing Laboratory shall perform following quality assurance tests:
 - 1. Portland Cement: Furnish mill sampled and tested Portland cement and furnish certificates of compliance for each shipment of cement used; otherwise, Testing Laboratory shall sample and test the cement according to CBC 1903A.1 and 1913A.1.
 - Mortar and Grout Aggregates: Furnish grading tickets from producer; otherwise, Testing Laboratory shall sample and test aggregates according to the material specifications.
 - 3. Concrete Masonry Units: Furnish manufacturer's certificate attesting that units delivered to site meet material and property requirements specified, including linear shrinkage requirements; otherwise, concrete masonry units shall be sampled from the material delivered to the site by the Testing Laboratory or Project Inspector and tested by Testing Laboratory as specified in ASTM C140 for conformance; test for linear shrinkage according to ASTM C426. Testing shall be completed and units approved prior to placing units in the Work.
 - 4. Batch Plant Inspection: If high lift grouting method is used, grout shall be batched and delivered to site ready-mixed from a batch plant conforming to CBC 1929A.4 and continuous batch plant inspection is required, performed by a specially qualified inspector approved by DSA. As allowed by CBC 1929A.4, and provided batch conforms to CBC 1929A.4, bonded deputy weighmaster affidavit is acceptable for grout; load tickets shall state amounts of grout ingredients and the weighmaster shall sign all load tickets and furnish legible copies to Architect, Project Inspector and DSA.
- C. Tolerances: Unit masonry shall be placed within 1/8" of dimensions noted. Reinforcement shall be placed within tolerances recommended by ACI 318 and ACI 530.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

- 2.01 BASIC MATERIALS:
 - A. Portland cement: CBC 2102A.2, Type II, low alkali; mortar cement or plastic cement not permitted. Use one brand.
 - B. Hydrated lime: ASTM C207, Type S.
 - C. Mortar sand: ASTM C144, not less than 4% passing No. 100 sieve, uniformly graded from fine to course.
 - D. Grout sand: ASTM C404, natural, Size No. 1.

- E. Pea gravel: ASTM C404, gravel, except maximum 5% passing No. 8 sieve and all passing a 3/8" sieve.
- F. Mortar admix: Sika Red Label or equal.
- G. Grout admix: Sika Chemical Corp. GA Grout Aid II; no substitution.
- H. Mortar colors: Inorganic synthetic and natural iron oxides finely milled so that a minimum of 95 percent will pass a No. 325 sieve. Provide pigments which are lightfast, alkali resistant, weather resistant, water soluble, and free of deleterious fillers and extenders. Package coloring agent in measured units that can be added to a measured amount of cement to achieve a uniform color between batches. Admixture shall be one of the following:

Davis Colors: "True Tone Mortar Colors" Lafarge Corp.: "Centurion Pigments" Solomon Grind Chem Service, Inc.: "SGS Mortar Colors"

- I. Water: From domestic potable source.
- J. Masonry connectors: Dur-O-Wall a HOHMANN & BARNARD, INC. company, 30 Rasons Court, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (631) 234-0600 FAX (631) 234-0683, code approved for seismic conditions and high winds, types as indicated. Factory fabricate from steel wire complying with ASTM A 82. Form wire devices from wire that has been hot dip zinc coated in accordance with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 (1.5 ounce coating) for exterior applications, and ASTM A 641 Class 3 (0.8 ounce coating) for interior applications. Form centering clips from wire not lighter than 9 gage. Provide clips of a design that will prevent displacement of the reinforcing bars during construction or grouting. Clips and accessories shall have coatings to match wire.
- K. Control joint filler: Sealant and backer as specified in Section 07920.
- 2.02 CONCRETE BLOCK MATERIALS:

Manufactured by Orco or equal, ASTM C90, Grade N-1, standard precision type medium weight aggregate units, steam-cured or yard air cured for 28 days with minimum compressive strength of 1,900 psi, meeting Quality Control Standards of Concrete Masonry Association, natural cement color smooth faced units unless otherwise indicated or specified. Include matching bond beam and other special shape, type or size units as required.

- A. Colored Concrete Block: Same as above except integrally colored, color as indicated.
- B. Split-Face Concrete Block: Same as above, gray and integrally colored of the color as selected from tan or buff range of colors, with approved split texture on exterior exposed faces and ends. Smooth finish on interior exposed surfaces.

2.03 MORTAR AND GROUT PROPORTIONS AND MIXING:

- A. Strengths: Minimum compressive strengths, 1,800 psi for mortar and 2,000 psi for grout at 28 days.
- B. Proportions: Accurately measure all mortar and grout by the volume method using calibrated containers. Shovel measurements are not acceptable.
 - 1. Mortar: Conform to ASTM C 270, CBC 2102A.2.8 and 2103A.3, one part Portland cement, 3-1/2 to 4 parts sand based on dry loose volume, and not less than 1/4-part nor over 1/2-part lime; include mortar admix in mortar for exterior masonry, quantity per manufacturer's directions.
 - 2. Colored Mortar: Same as for mortar plus add color pigment to produce cured dry color matching concrete unit color and the approved sample.
 - 3. Grout: By volume, 1 part Portland cement, 2-1/4 to 3 parts damp loose sand, and 1 to 2 parts pea gravel; exact proportions as required for the minimum 2,000 psi compressive strength. For fine grout, omit the pea gravel. Include grout admix of correct type, proportioned per manufacturer's directions. Conform to CBC 2102A.2.9 and 2103A.4. Mix with enough water to produce consistency for pouring without segregation.
- C. Mixing: Place half of the required water and sand in an operating machine mixer; then add Portland cement, remainder of sand and water, and then hydrated lime. Machine mix not less than 5 minutes after all ingredients are charged.
- D. Re-tempering: Re-temper mortar within one hour after leaving the mixer and maintain high plasticity. Add water in a basin formed in the mortar and rework mortar into water. Discard all mortar that is not used within one hour or that has begun to initially set.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- 3.01 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:
 - A. Protection: Protect sills, ledges, offsets, jambs, corners from droppings of mortar and grout and from damage during construction.
 - B. Layout: Lay plumb, level and to plane surface. Mortar joints straight, clean and uniform in thickness.
 - C. Interface with other work:
 - 1. Locate dowel positions before concrete is placed so dowels match reinforcing steel in masonry. Furnish a dowel placing plan. Locate elevations for joint between concrete footing and masonry.
 - 2. Place bolts, anchors, drilled-in wedge type anchors, joist anchors, metal attachments, nailing blocks and inserts required for attaching other work to masonry.

3. Coordinate with electrical work to align outlet boxes with masonry courses and joints to reduce cutting of units to minimum. Fit units neatly around and against pipes.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE BLOCK MASONRY:

Lay out unit masonry to minimize cutting of units and use of odd joint sizes or bond. Construct all masonry in accordance with Code and Concrete Masonry Association standards for reinforced masonry. Place and embed in masonry anchors, bolts, reglets, sleeves, conduits, and all other items furnished under other sections, fully grouted in place. Work out details and be responsible for size, position, and arrangement of embedded items and necessary openings. Cut units by machine saw. Install only clean uncracked units. Conform to CBC 2104A.

- A. Setting: Install masonry to preserve unobstructed vertical continuity of block cells. Full bed face shells and cross webs in mortar. Fill header or end joints solid with mortar to a depth from face of wall or unit not less than the thickness of the longitudinal face shells. Provide corner bond by lapping units in successive vertical courses.
- B. Cleanout Openings: Provide openings at the bottom of cells containing bar reinforcing, and at each lift or pour of grout exceeding 48" height. Remove all overhanging mortar and other obstructions or debris from the interior of block cells. Seal cleanouts with matching whole units and mortar joints.
- C. Placing Reinforcing Steel: Use deep-cut bond beam units at horizontal reinforcing bars. Install open end units for vertical bars unless otherwise shown.
 - Position vertical bars accurately at the lateral position indicated within a tolerance of 1/8 inch. Maintain a minimum clearance between the bars and masonry units of 1/2 inch and between parallel bars of one diameter of the reinforcement. Hold vertical reinforcing in place using metal supports, centering clips, spacers, ties or caging devices located near the ends of each bar and at intermediate intervals of not more than 192 diameters of the reinforcement. Laying ties in mortar joints will not be permitted.
 - 2. Splices: Locate splices only as indicated. Stagger splices in adjacent bars at least 24 inches. Lap bars a minimum of 48 diameters of the reinforcement of two feet, whichever is greater. Welded or mechanical connections shall develop the full strength of the reinforcement.
- D. Grouting: Fill all cells with grout. Pour in 4-foot lifts, waiting about 1-hour between lifts. Pour fill height in each section of the wall in one work shift. Consolidate grout by puddling or internal vibration, then reconsolidate about 10 minutes later before plasticity is lost. Form horizontal construction joints by stopping the grout pour 1-1/2" below top of masonry units. High lift grout placement may be used at Contractor's option as approved and according to code.
- E. Grouting: High lift and low lift systems shall be used as noted on structural drawings.
 - 1. Low Lift Grout System:

- a. Comply with CBC 2104A.6.1.2.2. This system includes placing reinforcing steel before or during construction of wall, and pouring grout in lifts not exceeding 4 feet, unless cleanouts are provided as specified under High Lift Grout System.
- b. Keep mortar out of grout spaces.
- c. Place reinforcing steel accurately according to drawings and notes thereon. Erect vertical reinforcing before laying masonry and brace firmly in position. Use frames or other suitable devices to prevent movement or jarring while placing masonry or grout. Place horizontal steel as construction progresses. Lap steel at least 40 bar diameters. Extend steel through points of stoppage to provide required lap. Horizontal steel may be wired temporarily above required position and tagged to indicate its location and vertically marked indicators maintained showing required location of horizontal bars.
- d. After completion of grouting if doubts exists whether or not steel has been properly placed, use drill to locate steel, or open masonry as required by Architect. Make repairs as directed.
- e. Install anchor bolts with the tail of bolt hooked over a continuous horizontal bar or an added #4 horizontal bar. Dry pack around void where anchor bolt penetrates masonry face shell.
- f. Fill masonry cores with grout and immediately consolidate each cell with a mechanical vibrator having a 3/4 inch head and operating at 5000 RPM submerged.
- g. Pour grout to 1-1/2 inches below top of masonry unit except at finish course. Immediately remove grout or mortar on exposed faces.
- h. Form construction joints by stopping grout 1-1/2 inches below top of wall. If construction is to be stopped for more than 1 hour, form construction joint with block top surface free of mortar or grout.
- i. At jambs use temporary wood dams where necessary to contain mortar and grout.
- 2. High Lift Grout System: Construct high lift concrete block masonry construction to conform to CBC 2104A.6.1.2.3, IR 21-2, and with the following requirements:
 - a. Provide cleanout openings for cells at the bottom of each pour. Make the openings before the start of laying, of sufficient size and location to allow flushing away mortar droppings and debris. Cleanout openings may be cut in the blocks or formed in the foundation.
 - b. After the laying of masonry units is completed, the cells cleaned, the reinforcing positioned and inspection completed, close the cleanouts by inserting face shells of masonry units or covering the opening with forms. Face shell plugs shall have a 2 day minimum curing time and shall be adequately braced to resist the pressure of the fluid grout.

- c. Accurately place reinforcing steel inserts and bolts in strict accordance with the Contract Drawings. Hold both horizontal and vertical reinforcing in position by wire ties or spacing devices near ends and at intervals not exceeding 160 diameters of the reinforcement.
- d. Place the horizontal reinforcing as the construction progresses. Thread the vertical reinforcing into position after the completion of laying if adequate positioning devices and clearances are provided to permit such placement. Otherwise, erect vertical reinforcement ahead of masonry work.
- e. Use bond beam units to facilitate the horizontal flow of grout and at all horizontal bars to provide a minimum opening at cross webs 1-1/2 inches high for the width of the cell.
- f. Fill head and bed joints solidly with mortar. Take care in placing the mortar to keep a minimum of droppings from falling into the block cells.
- g. When adequate cross webs between face shells are not provided, install ties of heavy gauge wire (minimum of #9 galvanized) embedded in the horizontal mortar joints across continuous vertical joints or between face shells to prevent "blowouts" from hydrostatic pressure of the fluid grout. External ties or braces may also be used for this purpose.
- h. Adequately brace ungrouted walls against wind and other lateral forces during construction.
- i. Remove mortar droppings and overhangs from the foundation or bearing surface, cell walls, and reinforcing. Either wash with a high pressure jet stream at least twice a day, or provide a 1 to 2 inch blanket of dry sand over the exposed surface of the foundation, dislodge hardened mortar from the cell walls and reinforcing using a pole or rod, and remove the mortar debris with the same high pressure jet stream.
- j. Intermediate horizontal construction joints are not permitted. Plan construction for one continuous pour of grout to the top of the high lift portion of the wall in 4' layers or lifts in the same working day. Should a blowout, a breakdown in equipment, or any other emergency occur, cease the grouting operation. Use procedures as directed by the Architect.
- k. To prevent "blowouts", do not pour grout until the mortar has set and cured. However, grout the walls as soon as possible thereafter to reduce shrinkage cracking of the vertical joints. Cleanout closures, reinforcing, bolts and embedded connection items shall be in position before grouting is started. All cells shall be filled with grout.
- I. Handle grout from the mixer to the point of deposit in the grout space as rapidly as practical by pumping and placing methods which will prevent segregation of the mix and cause a minimum of grout splatter on reinforcing and masonry unit surfaces not being immediately encased in the grout lift. Depending upon

weather condition and absorption rates of the masonry units, the lift heights and waiting periods may be varied. Under normal weather conditions, with typical masonry units, limit the individual lifts of grout to 4 feet in height with a waiting period between lifts of 30 to 60 minutes.

- m. Place the first lift of grout to a uniform height within the pour section and vibrate thoroughly to fill all voids. This first vibration shall follow the pouring of the grout by not more than 10 feet. Vibrate or consolidate with approved mechanical vibrators.
- n. After a waiting period sufficient to permit the grout to become plastic, but before it has taken any set, pour succeeding lift and vibrate alternate cells by extending vibrator 12 inches to 18 inches into the preceding lift to reconsolidate the preceding lift and close plastic shrinkage cracks or separations from the cell walls.
- o. If the placing of the succeeding lift is going to be delayed beyond the period of workability of the preceding lift, reconsolidate each lift by reworking with the vibrator as soon as the grout has taken its settlement shrinkage.
- p. Repeat the waiting, pouring and reconsolidating steps until the top of the pour is reached. Also reconsolidate the top lift after the required waiting period and fill space left by settlement shrinkage with grout.
- F. Bond and Joints: Lay units with 1/2-unit running bond, vertical joints in alternate courses aligned and plumb. Make joints uniformly 3/8" size, concealed joints struck flush. Compact and dense concave tool exposed joints with 1-1/2" diameter plastic or similar non-staining tool.
- 3.03 PARGING:

Parge walls wherever required to assure smooth surfaces to receive waterproofing.

- A. Clean wall surfaces thoroughly. Apply Larson Products Co. Weldcrete bonding agent to surfaces of wall in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Apply parge coat of Type S mortar, conforming to Title 24, Table 24-A (1 part Portland cement, 1/4 to 1/2 part hydrated lime, 2-1/4 to 3 parts fine aggregate) with Laticrete latex admix added per admix manufacturer's directions. Apply in 2 uniform coats to a total thickness of 3/4 inch. Scarify first parging coat to ensure full bond to subsequent coat.
- C. Use a steel-trowel finish to produce a smooth, flat, dense surface with a maximum surface variation of 1/8 inch per foot. Form a wash at top of parging and a cove at bottom. Damp cure parging for at least 24 hours and protect until cured. Provide nailers if required for attachment of membrane.

3.04 WALL CONTROL JOINTS:

Provide for walls where shown and as detailed. Caulk exterior face of joints according to Section 07920. The vertical mortar joint at control joint locations shall be continuous for full

height of wall. This shall be accomplished by utilizing half blocks in alternating courses on each side of the joint. The control joint key shall be interrupted in courses containing continuous bond beam steel. The control joints shall be raked to a depth of 3/4 inch; backer rod and sealant shall be installed in accordance with Section 07920.

3.05 CURING:

Keep newly constructed masonry damp for 3 days with regulated fog spray of water sufficient only to moisten faces of masonry not in an amount as to cause water to flow down over masonry. Do not saturate masonry with water for curing or any other purposes and protect from rain or flooding during curing period.

3.06 CLEANING:

Clean mortar and grout off exposed surfaces immediately and as the work progresses. Acceptably repair imperfect joints, holes, defaced units, chipped edges or corners, and all other defects, or replace the defective units as required for approval. Mortar or grout staining on exposed masonry surfaces is subject to sandblast cleaning of the entire surface involved to obtain clean uniform approved appearance, as directed and at no additional contract cost.

- 3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:
 - A. Testing: Testing Laboratory shall test mortar and grout to extent shown, directed or required by Code.
 - B. Continuous Inspection: Construct masonry under continuous inspection of a specially approved inspector as required by CBC 1701A.5.7 and2105A.7.
 - C. Mortar and Grout Testing: Testing Laboratory shall test mortar and grout in accordance with ASTM C 780 and CBC 2105A including additional sampling and testing as required by Architect, Structural Engineer or DSA.
 - D. Masonry Core Tests: Testing Laboratory shall take and test masonry cores in accordance with CBC 2105A.3.1. Take cores in locations as designated by Architect or Structural Engineer. Contractor shall restore walls from which cores are taken with whole face shells or complete units as approved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07920

SEALANTS AND CAULKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. This Section covers the caulking of openings and joints indicated, specified and required to make the buildings weatherproof and watertight, covers caulking requirements for the entire work, and pertains to all sections requiring caulking, unless specified otherwise. Provide sealants of types specified herein, at locations as specified, indicated on drawings and on approved submittals, and at all locations necessary to provide fully watertight construction. Provide sealants at the following locations as applicable:

- A. Exterior Sealants:
 - 1. Joints and recesses formed where frames and subsills of windows, panning, door frames, louvers and vents adjoin plaster and metal surfaces. Use sealant at both exterior and interior surfaces of exterior wall penetrations.
 - 2. Voids where items pass through exterior walls.
 - 3. Metal-to-metal joints where sealant is indicated or specified.
- B. Floor Joint Sealants:
 - 1. Seats of metal thresholds for exterior doors.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Samples and Data: Submit the following:
 - 1. Samples of cured sealants showing full range of designated colors; obtain color instructions prior to submittal.
 - 2. Technical data by manufacturers of proposed materials.
 - 3. Material manufacturers' printed preparation and application instructions; when approved, furnish copies to others whose work requires caulking and sealants.
- B. Site Samples: After approval of above samples and data, at site prepare a sample installation of each type of joint in exterior surfaces to be caulked in accordance with this section. Prepare as many samples of each type and size as are required for approval at the locations and of sizes designated. Arrange for sealant manufacturer's technical representative to be present and to assist in correct installation of site samples. Installed caulking and sealants shall conform to the approved site samples.

- C. Test Reports: Submit manufacturer's adhesion compatibility test reports according to ASTM C794 for each type material and each substrate.
- D. Certification: Provide certification that caulking and sealants installation complies with requirements of Title 24, CCR, Section 5317 for air infiltration limitations.

1.03 PRODUCT HANDLING:

Deliver all caulking and sealant materials to the site in sealed factory-labeled containers, labels bearing statement of conformance to standards specified for each material. Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and do not use materials for which the shelf life has expired.

1.04 WARRANTY:

Furnish a written warranty against all defects in caulking and sealant materials for 5 years and defects in workmanship for 2 years, covering the following specific conditions, without limitation:

- A. Water leakage through sealed joints.
- B. Adhesive or cohesive failure of sealant.
- C. Staining of adjacent surfaces caused by migration of sealant or primer.
- D. Sealant hardened beyond Shore A hardness indicated in approved submittals.
- E. Chalking or visible color changes of cured sealants.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS:

Dow Corning Corp. P.O. Box 994 Midland, MI 48686 (800) 248-2481

GE Silicones 260 Hudson River Road Waterford, NY 12188 (800) 255-8886

Pecora Corporation 165 Wambold Road Harleysville, PA 19438 (800) 523-6688

Sika Corporation 201 Polito Avenue

Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 (800) 933-7452

Sonneborn 889 Valley Park Drive Shakopee, MN 55379 (800) 433-9517

Tremco Inc. 3735 Green Road Beachwood, OH 44122 (800) 562-2728

USG Corporation 125 South Franklin St., P.O. Box 806278 Chicago, IL 60680 (800) 874-4968

WW Henry Co. 2500 Columbia Avenue Lancaster, PA 17604 (800) 232-4832

2.02 MATERIALS:

Furnish sealants meeting following in-service requirements: Normal curing schedules are acceptable; Non-staining, color fastness (resistance to color change), and durability when subjected to intense actinic (ultraviolet) radiation are required. Furnish only formaldehyde free products. Furnish the products of only one manufacturer unless otherwise approved, sealant colors as selected to match the adjoining surfaces.

- A. Sealants: Types as listed below, no substitutions unless specifically approved in writing for each application:
 - 1. For joints in vertical and sloping metal surfaces, including surrounds of windows and doors: Conform to ASTM C920, silicone based, single component, non-sag, one of the following:

GE Silicones SCS 2000 Series Dow Corning 795 Tremco Spectrum 2

2. For joints in vertical surfaces: Conform to ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, silicone based, one of the following:

GE Silicones Silpruf Dow Corning 790 Tremco Spectrum 1 or Spectrum 3 3. For joints in horizontal surfaces, including floor slabs and paving, subjected to foot traffic, ASTM C 920, Grade P, Type S, Use T, one of the following:

Sonneborn SL 2 Vulkem 245 Tremco THC 900/901

4. For joints in galvanized steel: single component nonsag urethane sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, one of the following:

Vulkem 116; Mameco International Sikaflex – 1a; Sika Corporation NP 1; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex Inc.

- B. Primers: As recommended by sealant manufacturer for each condition of application.
- C. Joint Backing: Closed cell polyolefin, neoprene, polypropylene or polyethylene, conforming to ASTM C 1330, Type B or ASTM D 5249, Type 3, permanently elastic, mildew resistant, nonmigratory, non outgassing, nonstaining and compatible with joint substrates and sealants. Joint backing shall be "SofRod" manufactured by Nomaco, Inc., 501 NMC Drive, Zebulon, NC 27597 (800) 345-7279, Dow "Ethafoam" or Sonneborn "Sonofoarm", types recommended by sealant manufacturer for each type substrate and sealant.
- D. Bond breaker: Polypethylene tape recommended by sealant manufacturer.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION:

Inspect all surfaces and joints to be caulked and sealed. Report in writing those conditions that prevent correct preparation, priming and caulking installation.

3.02 PROTECTION:

Protect all adjoining surfaces and apply temporary masking tape on both sides of joints where surface staining may occur. Protect joints until sealant is cured.

3.03 JOINT PREPARATION:

- A. Rake and thoroughly clean joints of foreign materials before applying sealant. Remove coatings from metal surfaces following sealant manufacturer's written instruction, before installing metal where possible, using solvent recommended by manufacturer of metal item.
- B. Clean porous surfaces by bead or water blasting as required to provide a clean, sound base surface or sealant adhesion. Remove loose particles present or resulting from blast cleaning by blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Wash alkaline seepage from fresh concrete.

- C. Clean non-porous surfaces either mechanically or chemically. Clean with solvent and wipe dry immediately. Do not allow solvent film to accumulate on surfaces.
- D. Conform to instructions from sealant manufacturer where sealants are required to be applied over painted, lacquered or waterproofed surfaces, or surfaces which have been treated with water-repellent or other coatings.
- 3.04 INSTALLATION:
 - A. Comply with sealant manufacturer's written instructions, as approved for mixing, preparatory work, priming, application life and procedures, and protection of sealant work.
 - B. Prime joints before insertion of sealant back-up or joint filler material.
 - C. Roll backing material into joint to avoid lengthwise stretching. Do not twist, braid or puncture.
 - D. Sealant shall be bonded to the 2 opposite sides of joint only. Apply bond-breaker between sealant and back of joints where space for back-up material does not exist
 - E. Joint spaces and surfaces shall be thoroughly dry before installation of sealant materials. Do not install sealant material during or after rain or fog.
 - F. Provide maximum 3/8" sealant depth unless otherwise shown. Minimum joint width shall be 1/8" for metal to metal joints and maximum 3/4" width elsewhere unless otherwise shown. Apply sealant under sufficient pressure to fill voids. Finish exposed joints smooth and flush with adjoining surface unless recessed joints as shown. Remove temporary masking as soon as joint is completed.
 - G. Install sealant in manner to provide uniform, continuous ribbons without gaps or air pockets, and with complete wetting of the joint surfaces equally on opposite sides. Fill joints to slightly concave surface just below adjacent surfaces.
 - H. Tool surfaces to form smooth, uniform surfaces with slightly concave surfaces. Finish joints straight, uniform and neat. Perform tooling before sealant films over.
 - I. Where horizontal joints occur between horizontal and vertical surfaces, fill joints to form a slight cove to prevent trapping moisture and dirt.
 - J. Take precautions to prevent leakage or other malfunction at locations where different types of sealants meet.
 - K. Do not allow sealants or other compounds to overflow, spill or migrate into voids of adjacent construction.

3.05 CURING:

Cure sealants in accordance with sealant manufacturer's printed instructions to obtain high early bond strength, internal cohesive strength and durability.

3.06 CLEANING:

Clean material from surfaces not to receive sealant and restore the finish as required. If surfaces adjoining joints are stained and cleaning is not acceptable, remove the affected work and provide new work as directed and approved, at no additional contract cost.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09510

ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide acoustical ceiling tile as indicated, specified and required.

- A. Work In This Section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Suspended exposed grid acoustical unit ceilings.
- B. Description of Ceilings:
 - 1. Existing exposed grid, new 24" x 48" acoustical units, non-rated.

1.02 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Samples: Submit samples of acoustical units.
- B. Installation Instructions: Install per manufacturer's installation instructions.
- C. Maintenance Material: Deliver at least twenty acoustical unit installed in the work.
- 1.03 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

Deliver materials to the site in manufacturer's original unopened containers. Keep all materials dry, clean and protected from deterioration.

- 1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:
 - A. Verify the locations of various electrical and mechanical fixtures and equipment items installed above and at ceilings and the required access to dampers, valves, controls and similar items. Coordinate locations of hanger wires and ceiling installations with all such fixtures and equipment to obtain neat symmetrical result with minimum cutting or patching of acoustical units.
 - B. Maintain interior temperatures between 60 degrees F and 85 degrees F, and relative humidity of 70 percent or less for 7 days prior to installation of ceilings, and continuously thereafter until final acceptance.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL:

Finished ceiling shall be level within a tolerance of 1/8" in 12' in any direction, non-accumulative.

1.06 WARRANTY:

Furnish warranty against defects in materials or workmanship including sagging or disconnection of grid systems or disintegration of acoustical units, for a period of 3 years.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURER:

District Standard for types indicated. No substitutions.

Armstrong World Industries, Inc. 150 N. Queen St. P.O. Box 3001 Lancaster, PA 17603 (888) 234-5464

- 2.02 ACOUSTICAL UNITS:
 - A. Flame Spread Rating: Furnish incombustible acoustical units rated 0 to 25 flame spread rating (Class I) per ASTM E84 Tunnel Test.
 - B. Ceiling Panels: Armstrong No. 683, 24" x 24" x 3/4" square edged, lay in panel, white.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:

Install ceilings in accordance with approved submittals, the grid and tile or panel manufacturer's printed instructions. Coordinate installation of all items specified under other sections in and above ceilings. Install suspended ceilings level within specified tolerance in all directions. Conform to approved submittals. Inspect and verify existing conditions.

- A. Pattern: Unless otherwise indicated or specified, install ceilings in existing grid system.
- 3.02 REPAIR, CLEANING AND COMPLETION:

Remove and replace discolored, broken or damaged materials. Completed ceilings shall present a smooth plane surface free of edge or corner offsets or breaks, cupping, scratches, gouges stains or hand marks, or other defects. Clean exposed surfaces and remove foreign matter.

SECTION 09680 CARPET

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 SUMMARY
 - A. Provisions of Division 01 apply to this section.
 - B. Section Includes:
 - 1. Carpet as indicated.
 - C. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 06101: Rough Carpentry Renovation.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit dimensioned layout of carpet tiles.
- B. Samples:
 - 1. Submit 3 labeled samples from each dye lot of carpet required for the Work. Samples shall be minimum 27-inches square with proper backing.
 - 2. Trim and accessories: Submit 12-inch long Samples of each type trim proposed for the Work.
- C. Product Data: Submit the following:
 - 1. Carpet manufacturer's published technical data fully describing carpet materials, construction, and recommended installation directions.
 - 2. Technical data and installation instructions for each adhesive and sealer material.
 - 3. Carpet manufacturer's published instructions for maintenance, care, cleaning and repair of carpet.
 - 4. MSDS on all manufacturer's recommended adhesives, seam and edge sealers and primers.
- D. Certificate:
 - 1. Submit a certificate from carpet manufacturer that materials supplied comply with fire hazard resistance standards specified.
 - 2. Submit a manufacturer certification that the Installer(s) is approved by the manufacture to install the specified product.
- E. Installer's/Subcontractor's Experience Qualifications: Submit list of not less than 5 projects with similar scope of work, extending over period of not less than 5 years, indicating installer's experience record.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with the following as a minimum requirement:
 - 1. All materials shall comply with the recommendations of the ADA Accessibility Guide.
 - 2. Manufacture's installation instructions.

- 3. Carpet must be free of Anti-Microbial Protection (Dry Back System).
- B. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: Carpeting shall meet requirements of federal, state and local regulatory agencies for flammability, static control, or other properties as specified, with testing documentation from the manufacturer by a third party laboratory.
 - 1. Provide glue-down or firm cushion installation that complies with CBC Section 1124B.3.
 - 2. Carpet shall have a level loop , textured loop, level-cut, or level-cut/uncut pile texture and maximum pile height of ½" per CBC Section 1124.B.3.
 - 3. Carpet edges shall comply with CBC Section 1124B.2.
- C. Carpet Installation: Comply with CRI 104 Standard for Installation of Textile Floor Covering Materials.
- D. Each color of carpet shall be of the same dye lot.
- E. Qualifications of Supervising Installer: The flooring supervisor shall have a minimum of 10 hours Cal-OSHA safety training.
- F. Pre-Installation and Progress meetings: Prior to start of work of this section and after approval of submittals, schedule an on site Pre-Installation between Contractor, Supervising Installer, OAR and IOR to review construction drawings and installation procedures in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

1.04 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. CHP Low-Emitting Materials Table: Materials submitted for carpet must be listed as low emitting on the CHPS website, www.CHPS.net, or must be tested by an independent laboratory to meet CHPS Section 01351. All components of an assembly must meet Section 01351 individually or in an assembly.
- B. Carpet recycled content shall be as CHPS 2006 criteria, appendix.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A Carpeting shall be cut, packaged and identified by the factory. Distributor, dealer, or vendor cutting, re-packaging, and re-labeling is not permitted.
- B. Store material at least 24 hours at room temperature prior to installation and in accordance to all manufacture's instructions.
- C. Deliver fire-rated materials with testing agency labels and required fire classification numbers attached and legible.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Ventilation and Temperature: Verify areas to be carpeted are ventilated to remove fumes from installation materials, and areas are within temperature range recommended by the various material manufacturers for Project site installation conditions. The following environmental conditions inside the building are critical for proper installation. Temperature must be between 65 degrees F and 95 degrees F

and the humidity between 10% and 65% for at least 72 hours before and 72 hours after installation. In addition, any adhesives, edge sealers and seam sealers should be stored under these conditions for a minimum of 24 hours prior to installation.

B. Protection: Prohibit traffic on carpet for at least 12 hours after installation. Cover carpet with heavy non-staining kraft paper in areas where the Work of other trades is to be performed and/or traffic and passage areas. Protect carpet from damage or soiling. Maintain protection in place until Substantial Completion.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Installer shall provide a 2 year labor warranty.
- B. Manufacturer shall provide a 30 year material warranty as described below:
 - 1. Delamination Warranty: Carpet will not delaminate for a minimum of 30 years from the date of installation.
 - 2. Zippering Warranty: Carpet will not zipper or develop continuous pile yarn runners in the body of the carpet for a minimum of 30 years from the date of Substantial Completion.
 - 3. Edge Ravel: Carpet will not have continuous pile yarn coming out at seams for a minimum of 30 years from the date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Manufacturer shall provide a 10 year material warranty for colorfastness and texture retention.
 - 1. Texture Retention Warranty: The manufacturer warrants that the carpet will substantially maintain its physical surface texture against crushing, matting and walking out for 10 years from the date of Substantial Completion.
 - 2. Dimensional Stability Warranty: The manufacturer warrants that the carpet will not lose its dimensional stability (i.e., growth or shrinkage with glue-down installations) for the life of the carpet due to normal variations in atmosphere, temperature, or humidity.
 - 3. Colorfastness to light: Carpet will not fade for 10 years due to exposure to sunlight.
 - 4. Colorfastness to atmospheric contaminants: Carpet will not fade for 10 years due to atmospheric contaminants.
 - 5. Stain and Soil Protection: 10 year stain removal written guarantee.

1.08 MAINTENANCE

A. Extra Materials: Provide minimum 36 inches in any one dimension of extra materials for each color, pattern, and dye lot of carpet.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS AND PRODUCTS

- A. Approved Products:
 - 1. Tandus Flooring.
 - 2. Meeting CHPS requirements as a system and meet or exceed products/systems listed below.
- B. Approved Products/Systems:

- 1. Tandus Flooring
 - a. Product: City Walk Ethos Modular

Description: 24 x 24 Peel and stick Tiles

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Carpet shall meet the following minimum standards:
 - 1. Pile: 0.187 inch maximum height level loop no cut pile or cut and loops will be accepted.
 - 2. Dye Method: 100 % Solution Dyed Method.
 - 3. Construction: Patterned Loop
 - 5. Minimum Backing Density: Not less than 65.0 lbs/cu ft
 - 6. Moisture impervious: Carpet shall be unaffected by water and moisture.
 - 7. Static Protection: The manufacturer warrants that the carpet will not static discharge in excess of 3.5 KV or under when tested under the AATCC Test Method 134 for the life of the carpet.
 - 8. Calcium Chloride: Carpets shall be able to be installed with 5 lbs. hydrostatic pressure or better (pounds) per 1000 square feet per 24 hours with a written documentation from manufacturer, per CRI-104.
 - 9. Fluorochemical Treatment: Minimum of 500 parts per million: per CRI-102; after two hot extractions (AATCC171), minimum 400 Parts Per Million per CRI TM-102.
 - 10. Traffic Classification: Class III Extra Heavy Commercial Traffic (more than 1000-foot traffic per day).
 - 11. GSA Certification: All carpet shall meet or exceed the General Services Administration requirements.
 - 12. Flammability:
 - a. Flooring Radiant Panel: Class I- per ASTM E 648
 - b. NBS Smoke Density: Less than 450 per test ASTM E 662; NFPA-258
 - c. Flame Resistant: Shall pass Methenamine pill test ASTM E 662.
 - d. All materials shall meet requirements of California Proposition 65. In case of fire, no material shall be used that emit gas and is prohibited by California Proposition 65.
 - 13. Run Resistant Strength: Not less than 25 lbs., in accordance with the Loop Pile Run Resistance test (TP 155-86), wet or dry for a minimum of 30 years.
 - 14. Indoor Air Quality: Carpet shall meet or exceed CRI & EPA guidelines (green label certified and labeled) and may not contain any VOC's such as: 4 PCH (4 Phenulcyclohexene), PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) or SBR latex (Styrene Butadiene Rubber).
 - 15. Recycling of Existing Carpet: If project scope included removal and disposal of existing carpet, contractor is responsible for delivery to a certified recycling center. A recycling certificate must be submitted to OAR, with its name and

address of location of recycling center, date and weight of carpet recycled. Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with recycling.

B. Carpets shall be from one dye lot, unless otherwise approved by Owner, and the AOR.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Before installation is started, examine surfaces to receive carpet. Deficiencies shall be corrected before starting Work of this section.
- B. Field verify dimensions and other conditions affecting this Work before commencing carpet installation.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Leveling: Verify floor true to level and plane within a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 10-feet. Test floor areas both ways with a 10-foot straightedge and repair all high and low areas exceeding allowable tolerance. Pop ups shall be hammered out and floor filled with a leveling compound. Remove high areas by power sanding and filling with an approved leveling compound, or equivalent method. Fill all low areas with an approved leveling compound. Clean areas where repairs are performed. Do not sand, stone rub grind or power chip floor adhesives that contain asbestos.
- B. Wood subfloors: Clean wood subfloors of all oil, grease, waxes, dust, dirt, debris, paint, and other deleterious substances. Do not furnish oiled or chemical treated sawdust or any similar product for dust removal. Sand off projecting ridges. If recommended by carpet manufacturer, seal floors with a recommended wood sealer, compatible with adhesives to be installed.

3.03 CARPET INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install carpet in accordance with requirements of CRI 104, except where more stringent requirements are specified herein or recommended by carpet materials manufacturers.
- B. Color Control: Install dye lot in the number sequence at locations indicated to prevent shading variations. Install only one dye lot for each area of building unless otherwise reviewed. If more than one dye lot is required, obtain prior review of color match between dye lots and, Owner's written approval.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion. Prohibit traffic on carpet for at least 12 hours after installation. Cover carpet with heavy non-staining kraft paper in areas when the work of other trades is to be performed and/or traffic and passage areas. Protect carpet from damage or soiling. Maintain in place until substantial completion.

3.05 CLEANING

A. As each carpeted area is completed, clean up all dirt and debris, remove spots and soiling with proper cleaner, trim off loose threads with sharp scissors, and vacuum entire area clean.

3.06 CLEAN-UP

A. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

3.07 INSTRUCTION

A. Before Substantial Completion of the Work, provide a 4 hour Owner instruction period for proper maintenance of carpeting. Instructions shall be provided by technical representative of manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900

PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

Division 1 applies to this Section. Provide and perform painting, complete.

- A. Work In This Section: Principal items include:
 - 1. Preparation of surfaces.
 - 2. Painting of new and existing exterior surfaces, except as otherwise specified.
- B. Related Work Not In This Section:
 - 1. Painting specified as work of other sections.
 - 2. Caulking and sealants.
- C. Surfaces Not To Be Painted:
 - 1. Non-ferrous metal work (other than zinc-coated surfaces) and plated metal, unless particular items are specified to be painted.
 - 2. Exterior concrete walls and surfaces.
 - 3. Non-metallic walking surfaces unless specifically shown or specified to be painted.
 - 4. Factory finished surfaces.
 - 5. Galvanized fencing.
 - 6. Surfaces indicated not to be painted.
 - 7. Surfaces specified to be finish painted under other sections.
- D. Extent of Painting: All existing normally painted surfaces, whether painted or not as existing, shall be painted or repainted. All new surfaces, normally painted, shall be painted. All surfaces, specifically indicated on drawings, shall be painted.

1.02 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS:

All materials shall comply with the current rules and regulations of the local air quality management district, with the rules regarding volatile organic compounds, and with FDA rules and regulations for dangerous materials in paint.

- 1.03 SUBMITTALS:
 - A. List of Paint Materials: Prior to submittal of samples, submit a complete list of proposed paint materials, identifying each material by manufacturer's name, product name and number, including primers, thinners and coloring agents, together with manufacturers' catalog data fully describing each material as to contents, recommended usage, and preparation and application methods. Identify surfaces to receive various paint materials. Do not deviate from approved list.

- B. Color Samples: Prior to preparing samples, obtain color and gloss selections and instructions. Using materials from approved list, prepare and submit 8-1/2" by 11" samples of each complete opaque paint finish.
- C. Job Samples: Apply minimum 100 square foot samples on site, on actual surfaces to be finished with each material, color and gloss in locations as directed. Prime and intermediate coats shall extend one foot beyond finish coat on each sample in at least 2 directions. Obtain approval of each sample prior to proceeding with the work. Leave the samples in place with removable tags until completion of the work. All work shall match approved samples.
- D. Certificates: Submit certificate showing that all products meet the requirements of paragraph "Compliance with Regulations" above.
- 1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:
 - A. Protection: Protect all painting while in progress and cover and protect adjoining surfaces and property of others from damage. Exercise care to prevent paint from contacting surfaces not to be painted. During painting of exterior work, cover windows, doors, concrete and other surfaces not to be painted.
 - B. Examination of Surfaces: Examine surfaces to be painted or finished under this Section and verify satisfactory condition. Unsatisfactory conditions shall be corrected before application of the first coat of paint.
 - C. Weather Conditions: Apply paint to clean, dry, prepared surfaces. Do not apply exterior paint during rainy, damp, foggy or excessively hot and/or windy weather. Arrange for temporary heat and ventilation for interior painting.
 - D. Precaution: Place oily rags and waste in self-closing metal containers, removed from site at the end of each day. Do not let rags and waste accumulate.
- 1.05 EXTRA STOCK:
 - A. Provide a one gallon container of each paint color and surface texture to Owner at acceptance.
 - B. Label each container with color, texture and original application locations, in addition to the manufacturer's label.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

Use the paint products of only one paint manufacturer unless otherwise specified or approved. In any case, primers, intermediate and finish coats in each painting system must all be the products of the same manufacturer, including thinners and coloring agents, except for materials furnished with shop prime coat by other trades. To the maximum extent feasible, factory mix paint materials to correct color, gloss and consistency for application. Vista Paint Company is a District standard. No substitutions.

- A. Specific paint and minimum number of coats shall be as indicated on Table I through IV at the end of this section.
- B. Special finishes specified hereinafter shall be products of one of the named manufacturers in each case.
- C. Liquid Paint Preparation Materials:
 - 1. Liquid surface preparation: ESP Easy Surface Preparation, manufactured by The Flood Company, P.O. Box 2535, Hudson, OH 44236 (800) 321-3444.
 - 2. Liquid sander: PASO Liquid Sander, manufactured by Charles Paint Research, Inc., 2401 East 85th Street, Kansas City, MO 64132 (816) 523-7466.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP:

Apply painting materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions by brush or roller; spray painting is not allowed without specific approval in each case. Apply each coat at the proper consistency, free of brush or roller marks, sags, runs or other evidence of poor workmanship. Do not lap paint on glass, hardware or other surfaces not to be painted; apply masking as required. Sand between enamel coats.

- A. Interior paint materials are zero VOC products. Contractor shall not add solvents, thinners, diluents or other materials to the paint.
- 3.02 PREPARATION:
 - A. Prepare surfaces according to recommendations of the paint manufacturer and as approved.
- 3.03 SURFACE PREPARATION, EXISTING EXTERIOR SURFACES:
 - A. Metal surfaces shall be washed with an approved cleaner to remove all grease, dirt and foreign material, then rinsed with clean water to remove all residue.
 - B. Remove checked, cracked, blistered, scaled, loose and alligatored paint on all wood and metal surfaces
 - C. After surfaces have been prepared as specified above, checked and cracked portions of wood work shall be smoothed with an approved exterior spackling compound and sanded smooth.
 - D. Wood: Remove dust, grit and foreign material from wood surfaces. Sand surfaces and dust clean. Spot coat knots, pitch streaks and sappy sections with pigmented stain

sealer. Fill nail holes, cracks and other defects after priming and spot prime repairs when fully cured.

3.04 COATS:

The number of paint coats specified to be applied are minimum. Apply additional coats if required to obtain complete hiding and approved results. Ensure acceptable paint finishes of uniform color, free from cloudy or mottled areas and evident thinness on arrises. "Spot" or undercoat surfaces as necessary to produce such results. Tint each coat a slightly different shade of finish color to permit identification. Conform to the approved Samples. Obtain approval of each coat before applying next coat; otherwise, apply an additional coat over entire surface involved at no additional contract cost.

3.05 COLORS:

The numbers given in the following schedule indicate the types of paints required for each surface, identified by their number in white. The actual paint to be applied on each surface shall be the same material in the color or colors as selected, and as approved on submitted samples. Allow for the use of several colors and for doors, frames, dadoes, trim and other items to be finished in different colors.

3.06 DEGREE OF GLOSS:

Degrees of gloss shown on drawings and herein specified are approximate only. The exact degree of glass required for each surface will be determined. Materials shall meet the following requirements for degree of gloss, when tested according to ASTM D523, using Garner Laboratory 60 degree glass meter after 14 days.

NOMENCLATURE	PERCENTAGE OF GLOSS
Suede or eggshell	25 – 55
Satin or semi-gloss	55 – 70
Gloss or high gloss	More than 70

3.07 MISCELLANEOUS PAINTING:

- A. Miscellaneous: For any items not specifically indicated or specified that require a paint finish, apply 3 coats of paint as directed.
- 3.08 CLEANING AND TOUCH-UP WORK:

Make a detailed inspection of paint finishes after all painting is completed, remove spatterings of paint from the adjoining surfaces, and make good all damage that my be caused by cleaning operations. Carefully touch-up all abraded, stained or otherwise disfigured painting, as approved, and leave entire painting in first-class condition.

TABLE I Exterior Substrates

- A. T-111 Siding—100% Acrylic Semi Gloss
 First Coat Prime: Vista 4200 Terminator II Primer
 Second Coat Finish: Vista 8400 Carefree Semi Gloss
 Third Coat Finish: Vista 8400 Carefree Semi Gloss
- Ferrous Metal Doors/Frames/Flashing—Alkyd Emulsion Semi Gloss
 First Coat Prime: Vista 9600 Protec Primer
 Second Coat Finish: Vista 9800 Protec Semi Gloss
 Third Coat Finish: Vista 9800 Protec Semi Gloss
- C. Galvanized Metal Doors/Frames/Flashing—Alkyd Emulsion Semi Gloss First Coat Prime: Vista 4800 Metal Primer Second Coat Finish: Vista 9800 Protec Semi Gloss Third Coat Finish: Vista 9800 Protec Semi Gloss

SECTION 16010

BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.
- 1.2 WORK INCLUDED
 - A. The specifications and drawings are intended to cover a complete installation of systems. The omission of expressed reference to any item of labor or material for the proper execution of the work in accordance with present practice of the trade shall not relieve the Contractor from providing such additional labor and materials.
 - B. All labor, materials, appliances, tools, equipment, facilities, transportation and services necessary for and incidental to performing all operations in connection with furnishing, delivery and installation of electrical system, complete, as shown on the drawings and/or specified herein. Work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following:
 - 1. Conduits for all wiring systems, unless otherwise specifically noted.
 - 2. All electrical wiring and connections to equipment furnished under other sections of Specifications.
 - 3. All electrical wiring and connections to Owner furnished equipment.
 - 4. Pull wires in conduit runs indicated as conduit only (CO).
 - 5. Building electrical wiring, conduits, outlet boxes, junction boxes, convenience outlets, plates and all miscellaneous items of electrical equipment, apparatus and material specified and/or shown on Drawings.
 - 6. All required grounds.
 - 7. All anchors, chases, sleeves and supports for electrical equipment.
 - 8. Excavation necessary for execution and completion of electrical work.
 - 9. Fire Alarm and Detection System.
 - 10. Video Distribution System.
 - 11. Television Distribution System.
 - 12. Public Address and Clock System.
 - 13. Computer Network and VOIP Telephone Wiring System.
 - 14. Tests of entire system.
 - 15. Guarantees.
 - 16. Temporary power for building construction.
 - 17. Shop Drawings.
 - 18. In these specifications, Fire Alarm, Clock and Class Change Signal, PA/Intercom, Television, Intrusion Alarm, etc. are referred to as Auxiliary Systems or Signal Systems.
- 1.3 GUARANTEE

- A. In addition to guarantee required in Division 1 or specifically specified elsewhere, all materials and equipment provided and installed under this Division of Specifications shall be guaranteed by Contractor in writing for a period of two years from date of acceptance of work by Owner. Should any trouble develop during this period due to defective materials or faulty workmanship, the Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor and materials to correct the trouble without costs to Owner.
- B. Guarantee complete and perfect operation of entire system and that all apparatus will perform in accordance with detailed drawings and Specifications.
- C. Guarantee that all equipment will be supported in such a way as to be free from objectionable vibration and noise.
- D. Guarantee that all licenses and royalties for use of any patented feature of system will be paid before acceptance of system.
- 1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Codes: Construct project in accordance with following codes and regulations.
 - 2013 California Electrical Code, Title 24 C.C.R. (2011 National Electrical Code of the National Fire Protection Association, NFPA)
 - 2013 California Mechanical Code, Title 24 C.C.R. (2012 Uniform Mechanical Code of the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, IAPMO)
 - 2013 California Plumbing Code, Title 24 C.C.R.
 (2012 Uniform Plumbing Code of the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, IAPMO)
 - 4. 2013 California Energy Code, Title 24 C.C.R.
 - 5. 2013 California Historical Building Code, Title 24 C.C.R.
 - 2013 California Fire Code, Title 24 C.C.R. (2012 International Fire Code of the International Code Council)
 - 2013 California Existing Building Code, Title 24 C.C.R. (2012 International Existing Building Code of the International Code Council, with amendments)
 - 8. 2013 California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen Code), Title 24 C.C.R.
 - 9. 2013 California Referenced Standards Code, Title 24 C.C.R.
 - 10. Local codes and ordinances.
 - 11. Division of State Architect.

Keep a copy of applicable code available at Site while performing work of this Section. Nothing in these Drawings and Specifications to be construed as authority to violate codes and ordinances. Conflict with applicable regulations to be resolved at Contractor's expense before installation.

- B. Permits, Fees and Inspections: Obtain and pay for all necessary permits and fees required by any constituted authority having jurisdiction.
- C. Record Drawings:

- 1. Provide record drawings for work of this Section.
- 2. Keep up-to-date a complete "As-Built" record set of blueline prints corrected daily and showing every change from original Drawings and Specifications and exact "As-Built" locations, sizes, and kinds of equipment.
- 3. Prints for this purpose may be obtained from Architect at cost of printing. Keep this set of Drawings on job and use only as a record set.
- 4. Drawings to serve as work progress sheets. Make neat and legible notations in red ink thereon daily as work proceeds, showing work as actually installed. Drawings to be available at all times for inspection, and kept at a location designated by Architect.
- 5. On completion of work, obtain one set of prints from Architect at cost of printing, and note neatly in scale all changes on record set. Deliver complete set of prints together with one set of blueline prints to Architect together with Contractor's name, address and phone number. Incorrect, non-legible or non-reproducible drawings will not be accepted.
- D. Selection and Ordering of Equipment and Materials: Arrange for purchase and delivery of all equipment and materials required in ample quantities and at proper time. Inform Architect immediately of any inability to obtain suitable delivery of any equipment or material. Send copy of letter verifying date of purchases to Architect.
- E. Shop Drawings and Material Lists:
 - 1. Submit material lists and shop drawings as called for in Division 1, and as supplemented by this Division, and with sufficient promptness to ensure that overall work of project will not be delayed.
 - 2. Submit six copies of a list of materials and equipment manufacturers that Contractor intends to use.
 - 3. Provide shop drawings for following:
 - a. All components of signal systems.
 - 4. Do not fabricate work until reviewed shop drawings for work have been received from Architect. Work fabricated or erected in advance of reviewed shop drawings will be at risk of Contractor.
 - 5. Architect's or Engineer's review of shop drawings does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors including details, dimensions, or materials, as well as conformance with requirements of Drawings and Specifications.
 - 6. Shop drawings will be checked by Architect and Engineer for conformance to design as a convenience to Contractor. Dimensions will not be checked. Should interferences become evident, notify Architect immediately so that matter may be resolved prior to proceeding with fabrication.
 - 7. No reimbursement based on a claim that work was placed in accordance with dimensions shown on a reviewed shop drawing will be allowed for removing or replacing work already in place.
 - 8. Make available a copy of every reviewed shop drawing at Project Site.
 - 9. Submit shop drawings in coherent groups.
 - 10. Submit actual samples of specified equipment or material to Architect for review when requested.
- F. Substitution and Approval of Material:

- 1. Base all bids and proposals only upon materials, construction and equipment named or described in specification and/or shown on drawing. Should a Contractor wish to use other equipment than that specified, he shall submit proposed substitution by fully describing equipment he prefers to use and by listing credit or additional cost to his bid as a separate item should substitution be acceptable.
- 2. All equipment and materials proposed for substitution shall be similar in design and equal in quality and function to those specified herein or on drawings. Contractor (not sales vendor) shall demonstrate his proposed substitution and shall specifically note all differences between item specified and proposed substitution. Actual samples and test data, certified by an independent testing laboratory, shall be submitted when requested.
- 3. Each substitution will be given consideration, but without any obligation expressed or implied on part of Architect to change named requirements of specification. Only one substitution for each item of equipment will be permitted. Contractor assumes sole responsibility for performance and space requirements for substitute equipment. Decision of Architect shall be final as to whether or not substitution is acceptable.
- G. Terminology:
 - 1. Term "provide" used on Drawings and elsewhere in the Specifications shall be considered to mean "furnish and install".
 - 2. Term "UL" means Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
- H. Workmanship: See supplementary Conditions, Architect is sole judge of whether execution is in a workmanlike manner.
- I. Safety Conditions: Be responsible in preventing energized switches, circuit breakers or circuits from being turned to "On" position during construction period. Be responsible for damages to personnel and/or property resulting from contact with energized circuits, switches, circuit breakers, busses or other electrical apparatus. Construct all electrical work with electrical system de-energized in area. At no time permit work on equipment or apparatus with energized circuits.
- J. Verification of Dimensions: All scaled and figured dimensions are approximate and are given for estimating purposes only. Before proceeding with work carefully check and verify all dimensions and sizes and assume all responsibility for fitting of materials and equipment to other parts of equipment and to structure. Where apparatus and equipment have been indicated on drawings, dimensions have been taken from typical equipment of class indicated. Carefully check drawings and see that equipment will fit into spaces provided.
- K. Locations:
 - 1. Locations of conduits, outlets, apparatus and equipment indicated on drawings are approximate only and shall be changed to meet architectural and structural conditions as required.
 - 2. Install conduit and equipment in a manner and in locations avoiding all obstructions, preserving headroom, keeping openings and passageways clear and readily accessible for maintenance and repairs. Make changes in locations of conduit or equipment which may be necessary to accomplish this. Drawings are essentially diagrammatic to extent that many offsets, bends, special fittings and exact locations are not indicated. Examine

all drawings prepared by manufacturers, suppliers and installers of all equipment for requirements and locations of equipment and outlets.

- 3. Should any structural interferences prevent installation of outlets, setting of cabinets for lighting panelboards, running of conduits, or installation of other electrical equipment at locations shown on Drawings, necessary minor deviations therefore as determined by Engineer may be permitted. In event changes in indicated locations or arrangements are necessary due to developed conditions in building's construction or rearrangement of furnishings or equipment, Owner shall be permitted to move any junction box or utility outlet a distance of 10' and such changes shall be made without extra cost providing change is ordered before work is installed. Submit an estimate of cost or credit for other changes and proceed only upon written authority of Architect.
- 4. Be cautioned that diagrams showing electrical connections are diagrammatic only and must not be used for obtaining lineal runs of wiring or conduit. Wiring diagrams do not necessarily show exact physical arrangement of equipment.
- 5. Locations of outlets, cabinets, panelboards, apparatus, mechanical equipment, etc., shown on Electrical Drawings is only approximate. Do not scale them from Electrical Drawings.
- L. These Specifications and attendant Drawings are intended to cover a complete and operable electrical system. Follow Drawings and Specifications and execute all work according to true intent and meaning. Should any error or omission exist in either or both of these Drawings and Specifications, or conflict one with another, have same explained and adjusted by Engineer before submitting bid price for electrical work; otherwise at own expense, supply proper materials and labor to completely install same, make good any damage to or defect in work of results obtained therefore caused by such error, omission or conflict. Most restrictive, greater quantity or size, better quality or other superior condition of all representations shall prevail. It is intended that outlets be located symmetrical with Architectural elements notwithstanding fact that locations indicated on Drawings may be distorted for clarity.
- M. Omission of expressed reference in Drawings or Specifications to any item of labor or material necessary for proper execution of work in accordance with present good practice of trade will not relieve Contractor from providing such additional labor and materials.
- N. Job Visits by Engineer: Periodic visits to job by Engineer is for express purpose of verifying compliance by Contractor with contract documents. Such visits by Engineer shall not be construed as construction supervision. Neither shall such visits be construed to make Engineer responsible for providing a safe place for performance of work by Contractor or Contractor's employees or safety of supplies of Contractor or his subcontractors.
- O. Cooperation with Others: Organize work that will harmonize with work of all trades so that all work may proceed as expeditiously as possible. Be responsible for correct placement of work and connection of work to all related trades.
- P. Protection of Finish: Provide adequate means for protecting all finished parts of materials and equipment against damage from any cause during progress of work and until acceptance by Architect. Cover all material and equipment in storage and during construction in such a manner that no finished surfaces will be damaged, marred or splattered with paint. Keep moving parts perfectly clean and dry. No paint spraying will be permitted in building. Replace or refinish damaged material or equipment including face plates or panels without additional costs to Owner.

- Q. Cleaning Equipment and Premises: Thoroughly clean all parts of materials, equipment and exposed parts such as receptacles and panelboards, of cement, plaster and other materials. Remove all oil and grease spots with a non-inflammable cleaning solvent. Brush exposed metal work with steel brushes to remove rust and other spots and leave smooth and clean. During progress of work, carefully clean up and leave premises and all portions of building free from debris. At completion of work, remove all waste materials and debris resulting, leaving everything in a complete and satisfactory condition.
- R. Cutting and Patching: Include all cutting and patching in bid. Do not cut any structural members without first having received written permission from Architect. Cutting of round openings which can be done by use of a rotary drill shall be done by Contractor requiring same. Cutting and patching finish work shall be performed by workmen of the respective trade.
- S. Conditions at Site: Visit Job Site and become familiar with all existing conditions within scope of work and include in Bid Proposal allowance for these conditions. Verify exact locations of services prior to construction. Notify all other Contractors of these utility locations.
- T. Documents: Read all relevant documents, become familiar with job, scope of work, type of general construction, Architectural, Structural, Mechanical and Electrical Drawings and Specifications. Also become familiar with purpose for which these Drawings have been prepared and become cognizant of all details involved.
- U. Acceptance: Before work will be accepted, demonstrate to Owner and Architect that entire installation is complete and in proper operating condition and Contract has been fully and properly executed. Following items shall be prepared and submitted to Architect:
 - 1. Two copies of all test results required under this Division.
 - 2. Two copies of local and/or state code enforcing authorities final inspection certificates.
 - 3. Copies of as-built record drawings as required.
 - 4. Notify Architect in writing when installation is complete and that a final inspection of this work can be performed. In event defects or deficiencies are found during this final inspection they shall be corrected to satisfaction of Architect before final acceptance can be issued.
- V. Completing Work: At completion of work, remove all waste materials and debris resulting from work, leaving everything in a complete and satisfactory condition.
- W. Electrical Superintendent: Include services of a qualified electrical foreman capable of interpreting intent of Drawings and Specifications, to study Plans, Specifications and references, and coordinate all requirements with other trades, authorized to make decisions and issue instructions; be constantly in charge of work and available at job site at all times and at final inspection. Instruct Owner's representative for proper operation and recommend maintenance of all systems.
- X. Extra Work or Costs to This Contractor Due to Other Contractors or Trades: Adjusted between this Contractor and offending Contractor at no extra cost to Owner. Notify Architect before such extra work is done.

Y. Tests:

- 1. Upon completion of work and adjustment of all equipment, all systems shall be tested under direction of Owner's representative to demonstrate that all equipment furnished and installed and/or connected under provision of these Specifications shall function electrically in manner required. All tests shall be completed prior to final inspection of project.
- 2. All systems shall test free from short circuits and grounds and shall be free from mechanical and electrical defects. All circuits shall be tested for proper neutral connection.
- 3. All instrumentation and personnel required for testing shall be furnished by Contractor.
- Z. Noise Control:
 - 1. Perform electrical work to a manner in minimize transmission of noise and preserve acoustical properties of building structure.
 - 2. Where equipment is mounted on vibration isolators, use flexible connections to reduce transmission of noise.
 - 3. Where conduits pass through sleeves in interior walls, floors, or ceilings, completely fill space between each conduit and its sleeve to provide an airtight seal.
 - 4. Use glass fiber material, "Duxseal" compound, for acoustic seals.
- AA.Seismic Bracing Standards: All pipes, cable trays, conduits, etc. shall be supported and braced in accordance with SMACNA "Seismic Restraint Manual, Guidelines for Mechanical Systems", including Appendix B, "Additional Requirements for OSHPD" and "Addendum no. 1, September 2000". Comply with CBC, where requirements are more stringent than SMACNA, including, but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Pipes and conduit shall be braced to resist the forces prescribed in California Building Code.
 - 2. Where possible, pipes, conduit and their connections shall be constructed of ductile materials (copper, ductile iron, steel or aluminum and brazed, welded, or screwed connections.) Pipes, conduits and their connections, constructed of nonductile materials (e.g., cast iron, no-hub pipe and plastic), shall have the brace spacing reduced to one-half of the spacing allowed for ductile material in accordance with California Building Code or SMACNA Seismic Restraint Manual.
 - 3. Seismic restraints may be omitted for the following conditions:
 - a. All piping suspended by individual hangers 12 inches or less in length from the top of the pipe to the bottom of the structural support for the hanger.
 - b. All electrical conduit less than 2.5 inches trade size.
 - 4. For rigidly supported, electrical conduit, or cable trays, the product of C_al_p need not to exceed 1.2 for any value of l_p.
 - 5. All Trapeze assemblies supporting, cable trays and conduit shall be braced to resist the forces and relative displacements per ASCE 7 Chapter 13, considering the total weight of the elements on the trapeze.
 - 6. Conduit supported by a trapeze where none of these elements would individually be braced need not be braced if connection to the pipe/conduit of directional changes do not restrict movement of the trapeze. If this flexibility is not provided, bracing will be

required when the aggregate weight of the pipes and conduit exceed 10 pounds/foot. The weight shall be determined assuming all pipes and conduits are filled with water.

- BB.Bracing Standards Application: Comply with bracing standards by evaluating the complete installation of all utilities and equipment, and providing a comprehensive solution based on Contractor's layout, coordination withal other trades, and with the structural design and all other provisions for incorporating systems into the buildings. Show bracing products and layout in shop drawing submittals. The following criteria apply to the bracing of all systems:
 - 1. The design parameters for determining the Total Design Lateral Force shall be as designated on the structural drawing.
 - 2. Seismic Hazard Levels (SHL) shall be as designated on structural drawings.
 - 3. Contractor shall submit documentation for each condition, which is not specifically covered in the SMACNA manual, including piping configurations and conditions, structural systems, structural connection methods, and other issues regarding the application of the standards.
 - 4. Provide expansion anchors, sized per SMACNA guidelines, for use in concrete.
 - 5. For connections to structural steel, wood framing, etc. provide bolted or welded connections, sized per SMACNA guidelines.
 - 6. Seismic bracing components consisting of structural shapes.
 - 7. Seismic bracing cable shall be galvanized steel, conforming to ASTM A603, zinc-coated with minimum 0.4 ounces/sf, pre-stretched, 7 x 19 strand, sized per SMACNA guidelines.

END OF SECTION
CONDUIT

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.
- 1.2 DESCRIPTION
 - A. Work includes but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Rigid metal conduit and fittings.
 - 2. Intermediate metal conduit and fittings.
 - 3. Electrical metallic tubing and fittings.
 - 4. Flexible metal conduit and fittings.
 - 5. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit and fittings.
 - 6. Non-metallic conduit and fittings.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 RIGID STEEL CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
 - A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Hot dipped galvanized inside and out, galvanized threads, mild steel, zinc coated, inside and outside protective coating. Standard lengths: 10'-0".
 - B. Bushings: Threaded insulated metallic type except sizes 1" and smaller may be non-metallic type. Setscrew bushings are not acceptable.
 - C. Couplings, elbows, bends and other fittings: Same material and finish as rigid steel conduit. All shall be threaded type.
- 2.2 RIGID ALUMINUM CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
 - A. Conduit: Extruded from 6063-T24 alloy of maximum 1/10% copper content and containing lubricating inside liners; rigid threaded type.
 - B. Bushings: Insulated metallic except that sizes 1" and smaller may be non-metallic.
- 2.3 INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC) AND FITTINGS
 - A. Conduit: Galvanized steel, zinc coated, protective coating inside and out.
 - B. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: Use fittings and conduit bodies specified above for rigid steel conduit.

- C. Conduit: May be used in lieu of rigid steel conduit where permitted by code, except in concrete, underground, runs longer than 100 feet for all power feeders with conduit greater than 2 inches.
- 2.4 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) AND FITTINGS
 - A. Conduit: Hot dipped galvanized or sherardized inside and out, zinc coated with protective enamel coating inside. Provide bushings at ends of conduits.
 - B. Connectors: Steel, insulated, bused tap-on or wrench tightened compression type. (Couplings similar) Indentor or screw type not acceptable.
 - C. Conduit: May be used in lieu of rigid steel conduit where permitted by code, except exposed, in concrete and for runs more than 100' for all power feeders with conduit greater than 2 inches.
- 2.5 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
 - A. Conduit: Steel single strip, hot dipped galvanized on all 4 sides prior to fabrication. Flexible aluminum conduit will not be allowed.
 - B. Connectors: Die cast with ridges that thread into conduit. (Binding screw type connectors are not acceptable.)
 - C. Conduit: May be used in lieu of rigid steel conduit where specifically indicated; at connections to vibrating equipment; at drops to light fixtures from J-boxes; at locations judged by Architect impractical to use rigid conduit. Maximum length for any application shall be 6 feet.
- 2.6 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
 - A. Conduit: Steel, single strip, hot dipped galvanized on 4 sides prior to fabrication.
 - B. Connectors: Insulated, special Appleton "STN" Series.
 - C. Jacket: Liquidtight, polyvinyl chloride plastic.
 - D. Conduit: Use for final connection to motor terminal boxes and transformers. Use at exterior locations, damp locations, wet locations and for flex connections in kitchen, restrooms and similar areas.
- 2.7 PLASTIC CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
 - A. Conduit: Extruded, virgin polyvinyl chloride compound, Schedule 40, heavy wall, in 10'-0" lengths with couplings.
 - B. Fittings: Non-threaded type couplings.
 - C. Conduit: May be used underground only. Vertical elbows and risers of all sizes shall be rigid steel with 20 mil bonded PVC coating.

2.8 CONDUIT SUPPORTS

- A. Conduit Clamps, Straps, and Supports: Steel or malleable iron. Clamps: Unistrut Nos. P111 thru P1124, Kindorf No. C105. Straps: One or two hole as required.
- B. Conduit hangers, racks and trapezes: Steel, threaded rods, channel iron "U" shaped racks equal to "Unistrut".
- C. Individual conduit hangers: Steel, threaded rods with malleable iron split rings.
- D. Hanger rods: 3/8" minimum diameter for 2" and smaller conduit, factory made. 1/2" minimum for 2-1/2" and larger conduit.
- E. Wire supports: 12 gauge zinc coated iron tie wire, or 16 gauge galvanized double annealed steel tie wire.
- 2.9 CONDUIT PULLING CORDS
 - A. Pull Wire: No. 12 galvanized iron or nylon pull wire rated 250 pounds tensile strength.
- 2.10 CONDUIT FITTINGS, ELLS AND BUSHINGS
 - A. Special conduit fittings: Crouse-Hinds "Condulets" or Appleton "Unilets".
 - B. Ells: Same quality, same finish and same make as conduit.
 - C. Bushings: Thomas & Betts or approved equal.
 - D. Seismic separations and expansion joints: OZ type "AX" complete with bonding strap and clamps. At exterior locations use OZ type "EX".
- 2.11 CONDUIT SEALS AND SEALING COMPOUND
 - A. Vertical seals: Crouse Hinds type "EYD" or Appleton type "SF".
 - B. Horizontal Seals: Crouse Hinds type "EYS" or Appleton type "ESU".
 - C. Sealing compound: Crouse Hinds "CHICO" or Appleton "APELCO".
 - D. Fireproofing Compound: Dow Corning No. 3-6548 RTV or equal by 3M Company or Nelson.

2.12 UNDERGROUND SPACERS FOR PVC CONDUIT

- A. Spacers: PVC, interlocking type, intermediate and base styles.
- B. Sizes: For 2" to 4" conduit.
- C. Manufacturer: Carlon or approved equal.

2.13 SPECIAL UNDERGROUND COUPLINGS FOR PVC CONDUIT

- A. Expansion couplings: PVC type to expand up to 4".
- B. Couplings: Socket type for joining PVC conduit.
- C. Adapters: Socket type at one end for PVC conduit and threaded female type at other end for metallic connection.
- 2.14 PLASTIC CONDUIT CEMENT
 - A. Solvent weld cement: Fast drying, brush-on type.

2.15 MC CABLE

- A. Metal Clad (MC) cable system is not allowed.
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 CONDUIT SIZING, ARRANGEMENT, AND SUPPORT
 - A. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present a neat appearance.
 - B. Unless indicated otherwise, conceal conduit within or behind finished walls and ceiling. In finished areas and where it is not possible to conceal conduit as judged by the Architect, provide Wiremold type metallic surface raceways and boxes.
 - C. Route exposed conduit and conduit above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls and adjacent piping.
 - D. Maintain minimum 6 inch clearance between conduit and piping. Maintain 12 inch clearance between conduit and heat sources such as flues, steam pipes, and heating appliances.
 - E. Arrange conduit supports to prevent distortion of alignment by wire pulling operations. Fasten conduit using galvanized straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, or bolted split stamped galvanized hangers.
 - F. Group conduit in parallel runs where practical and use conduit rack constructed of steel channel with conduit straps or clamps. Provide space for 25 percent additional conduit.
 - G. Do not fasten conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove all wire used for temporary conduit support during construction, before conductors are pulled.
 - H. Do not support conduit from any equipment subject to vibration. Support from structural members only.
 - I. Structural Considerations for Conduit Routing:
 - 1. Where conduits are to pass through or will interfere with any Structural member, or where notching, boring or cutting of the structure is necessary, or where special

openings are required through walls, floors, footings, or other buildings elements, to accommodate the electrical work, such work shall conform to State Building Code.

- 2. Where conduits are terminated in groups at panelboards, switchboards and signal cabinets, etc., provide templates or spacers to hold conduits in proper position and to preserve alignment. Conduits terminating at signal cabinets shall enter cabinets in following approved locations only: Conduits entering top, side, and bottom of cabinets shall be aligned in a single row, centered 2" from rear of cabinet; conduits entering back of cabinet shall be aligned in a single row centered 2" from top of cabinet. Conduits shall not be spaced closer than 3" on centers.
- 3. 1" and smaller conduits above metal lath ceilings shall be tied to ceiling channels. 1-1/4" conduits above metal lath ceilings shall be rigidly suspended with pipe hangers or pipe racks or shall be secured to superstructure with factory made pipe straps. Conduits in metal lath or steel stud partitions, shall be tied to furring channels or studs. In ceiling spaces and in partitions, tie wires shall be spaced not more than 5'-0" apart, shall hold conduit tight against channels and studs at point of tie and shall not bear any of weight of conduit. Tie wire shall be #16 gage galvanized double annealed steel tie wire.
- 4. Where auxiliary supports, saddles, brackets,, etc., are required to meet special conditions they shall be made rigid and secure before conduit is attached thereto.
- 5. Conduit in ceiling spaces, in stud walls and under floors shall be supported with factory made pipe straps or shall be suspended with pipe hangers or pipe racks. Pipe straps shall be attached to and shall hold conduit tight at point of support against ceiling and floor joists, rafters, and wall studs, or 2" x 4" headers fitted between joists or wall studs.
- 6. Conduits installed on exposed steel trusses and rafters shall be fastened with factory made conduit straps or clamps which shall hold conduit tight against supporting member at point of support.
- 7. Conduits under buildings shall be strapped with factory made conduit straps to underside of concrete floor or joists, or wood floor joists, or shall be suspended with pipe hangers or pipe racks. Conduits under building shall not rest on ground but shall be suspended from building or shall be buried below surface of ground. 1" and larger conduits under buildings shall be suspended with conduit hangers or racks.
- 8. Pipe hangers for individual conduits shall be factory made, consisting of a pipe ring and threaded suspension rod. Pipe ring shall be malleable iron, split and hinged, and shall securely hold conduit, or shall be springable wrought steel. Rings shall be bolted to or interlocked with suspension rod socket. Rods shall be 3/8" for 2" conduit hangers and smaller and shall be 1/2" for 2-1/2" conduit hangers and larger.
- 9. Pipe racks for groups of parallel conduits and for supporting total weights not exceeding 500 pounds shall be trapezed type and shall consist of a cross channel, Steel City Kindorf #B-900, Unistrut #P-1000 suspended with a 3/8" minimum diameter steel rod at each end. Each rod shall be fastened with nuts, top and bottom to cross channel and with a square washer on top of channel. Each conduit shall be clamped to top for cross channel with conduit clamps, Steel City Kindorf #C-105 or Unistrut Nos. P-1111 through P-1124. Conduits shall not be stacked one on top of another, but a maximum of 2 tiers maybe on same rack providing an additional cross channel is installed. Where a pipe rack is to be longer than 18", or if weight it is to support exceeds 500 pounds, submit details of installation to the Architect for approval.
- 10. Factory-made pipe straps shall be one or 2-hole formed galvanized clamps, heavy duty type, except where otherwise specified.

- 11. Hangers straps, rods, or pipe supports under concrete shall be attached to inserts set at time concrete is poured. Under wood use bolts, lag bolts, or lag screws; under steel joists or trusses use beam clamps.
- 3.2 CONDUIT INSTALLATION
 - A. Cut conduit square using a saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.
 - B. Bring conduit to the shoulder of fittings and couplings and fasten securely.
 - C. Use conduit hubs or sealing locknuts for fastening conduit to cast boxes, and for fastening conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp or wet locations.
 - D. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams.
 - E. Use hydraulic one-shot conduit bender or factory elbows for bends in conduit larger than 2 inch size.
 - F. Avoid moisture traps where possible; where unavoidable, provide junction box with drain fitting at conduit low point.
 - G. Support rigid, intermediate and thin wall conduit at 8'-0" maximum on centers and 3'-0" from junction boxes.
 - H. Support flexible and liquidtight flexible conduit at 4'-0" maximum on centers and 12" from junction boxes.
 - I. PVC conduit: Use underground only. Red colored concrete slurry mix. Where under paved surfaces, backfill with slurry mix.
 - J. Provide No. 12 AWG insulated conductor or suitable pull string in empty conduit, except sleeves and nipples.
 - K. Install expansion-deflection joints where conduit crosses building expansion or seismic joints.
 - L. Where conduit penetrates fire-rated walls and floors, seal opening around conduit with UL listed fire barrier, "3M" calk or equal.
 - M. Do not use aluminum conduit below grade, cast in concrete or in masonry in contact with earth.
 - N. Conduit underground may be rigid conduit and in these conditions shall be given two heavy coatings of a suitable primer and a single half lapped layer of protective plastic tape. Primer and tape shall be "Scotchrap" No. 50 tape. Primer and tape shall be "Scotchrap" Primer or Trantex V-10 tape and Dutch Brand Primer. Primer and tape shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. As an alternate, conduit and fittings shall have a PVC bonded coating (40 mil thickness minimum) by Occidental Coating Company.

- O. Where conduit is installed underground, under slabs on grade, exposed to weather or in wet locations, make joints liquidtight and gastight.
- P. For underground or underslab conduit, apply a heavy coat of Pabco P & B No. 2 paint to all surfaces within 6" each side of fittings and to areas where wrenches or other tools have been applied. On exposed conduit, repair scratches and other defects with galvanizing repair stick, Enterprise Galvanizing "Galvabar".
- Q. Cut threads on rigid conduit to standard taper and to a length such that all bare metal exposed by threading operation will be completely covered by couplings or fittings used. In addition, cut lengths of thread such that all joints will become secure and wrench tight just preceding point where conduit ends would butt together in couplings and where conduit ends would butt into ends or shoulders of other fittings. Securely tighten all threaded connections.
- R. Make joints in rigid conduit installed in concrete or masonry liquid-and-gas-tight, with red lead and oil, or other approved joint compound and engage not less than five threads.
- S. Keep bends and offsets in conduit runs to an absolute minimum. Replace all deformed, flattened or kinked conduit. Provide large radius factory made bends or power bend rigid metal conduit of 1-1/4" trade size or larger.
- T. Provide minimum 3/4" conduit size underground.
- U. Run exposed conduit parallel with or at right angles to building line, beams, or ceilings. Place symmetrical bends or metal boxes at changes in direction or taps.
- V. Provide pull wire in all conduit runs indicated as conduit only (C.O.).
- W. Do not run conduit closer than 12" to any hot water pipe, steam pipe, heater flue or vent.
- X. Use rigid metal conduit where legally required, where exposed to weather, where located in unheated areas, or where subject to mechanical injury, here defined as exposed conduit less than 7'-6" above floor in areas accessible to anyone other than authorized operating or maintenance personnel.
- Y. Where a conduit from one structure crosses to another structure, e.g., from a building to an arcade or from one arcade to another arcade, use a section of liquid-tight flex conduit at the crossing with sufficient slack to allow the two structures to move during an earthquake without breaking the conduit. For stub up to relocatable buildings, provide liquid-tite flex from stub up to first box on back of building.
- Z. Provide PVC deflection expansion joint fittings where underground run passes through expansion joint or is necessary for seismic conditions.
- AA. Provide a green insulated ground wire in all flexible conduit runs regardless of length.
- BB.Wipe plastic conduit (PVC) clean before joining. Apply even coat of cement to entire area to be inserted into fitting. Let joint cure for 20 minutes minimum. Use approved solvent-weld cement specifically manufactured for purpose. Threading of PVC conduit is prohibited.

- CC. Install an equipment ground (green) insulated conductor in each non-metallic conduit.
- DD. Do not install PVC conduit above grade for any reason. Seal both ends of all PVC conduit runs at each junction box or conduit interruption with sealant. Seal steel conduit risers to panelboards, switchboards, or pullboxes from underground PVC conduit runs.
- EE.Use electrical metallic tubing above grade in dry locations only and where not subject to mechanical injury or otherwise prohibited. Concrete and masonry in contact with earth are not considered dry locations.
- FF. Use liquid tight flexible conduit for final connections to motors and vibrating equipment. Use flexible conduit where required for equipment servicing for connections to recessed lighting fixtures from nearby accessible junction boxes, and for concealed runs in dry locations where structural conditions prevent use of other types of conduit.
- GG. For conduits for computer cables and coax cables, use large radius bends. Do not use j-box or pull box to change direction. Install boxes at straight conduit sections only and sweep conduit to make turns. Do not use condulet fittings to change directions.
- HH. Minimum radius for conduits designated for computer LAN wiring, coax cable wiring, data wiring, fibre-optics wiring, and TV cable wiring shall be as follows:

3/4"C	-	12"
1"C	-	12"
1-1/4"C	-	18"
2"C	-	24"
2-1/2"C	-	24"
3"C	-	30"
3-1/2"C	-	30"
4"C	-	30"
5"C	-	36"
6"C	-	42"

- II. Size all conduits as legally required or larger where indicated or preferred. Where portions of a conduit run are increased in size, for whatever reason, make all remaining portions in that run same size.
- JJ. Mark all underground conduit stub-outs with a 6 inch square by 2 foot deep concrete block with an embedded brass nameplate indicating the origin of conduit.

KK.Do not cut concrete, masonry or structural members except where approved by Architect.

- LL. Underground Requirements:
 - 1. Except for branch circuit conduits and auxiliary system branch circuits within a building, all conduits installed underground shall be entirely encased in red colored concrete slurry, 3" thick on all sides with multiple conduits spaced not less than 3" apart, except where otherwise specified. Provide approved conduit spacers as required to prevent any deflection of conduits when concrete is placed and to preserve position and alignment of conduits in concrete. Conduits shall be tied to spacers. Anchors shall be

installed to prevent floating of conduits during pouring of concrete. Where under paved surface, backfill trench with slurry mix.

- 2. Assemble sections of conduit with approved fittings and stagger all joints. Cut ends of conduit shall be reamed to remove all rough edges. Joints in all conduits shall be made liquid-tight. All bends at risers shall be completely below surface where possible.
- 3. Two or more conduit runs in a common trench shall be separated by at least 3" of concrete. Conduit runs installed in a common trench with other utility lines and water, gas, sew lines, shall be separated from such lines by at least 12" horizontally. Power conduits shall be separated from low voltage signal conduits by 6" of concrete.
- 4. Slope underground conduits between two pull boxes towards one of the boxes to avoid water and moisture trap. For underground conduits coming out of a building, slope conduits towards the first pull boxes. Take care to install underground conduits such that water cannot travel through underground pull boxes and conduits back into a building. Prevention method shall include but not limited to installing pull boxes with draining provision where conduits enter building, sealing both ends of each conduit water tight, etc.

3.3 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. Include all excavation and backfilling required for work under this Section.
 - 1. Bury underground conduit at least 27 inches below finished grade to top of conduit encasement.
 - 2. After installation of work has been inspected and approved, backfill trenches with clean earth, moistened and layer tamped to same compaction density as specified for both building and site locations under "Earthwork".
- B. Locate existing underground pipes by use of electronic locating devices and exercise utmost care in excavation work. Contractor is responsible for satisfactory repair of any underground utility line damaged as result of his excavation.
- C. Trenches or any other excavation required for installation of electrical work, which are outside of barricaded working area, shall be barricaded at all times with continuous portable barricades. At completion of work, remove barricades from site. Backfill trenches and excavations outside of barricaded working area immediately after approval of conduit work by Inspector.
- D. Where asphalt concrete has been cut, backfill up to existing grade.
- E. Do not start excavations until approval is obtained from Inspector.

WIRE AND CABLE-RATED 600 VOLT

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work includes but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Building wire.
 - 2. Ground Conductors.
 - 3. Wiring connections and terminations.
 - 4. Conductor Identification.
- B. Related Work:
 - 1. Section 16010 Basic Materials and Methods.
 - 2. Section 16111 Conduit.
 - 3. Section 16195 Electrical Identification.
 - 4. Section 16450 Grounding.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 BUILDING WIRE
 - A. Wires shall be single conductor type THHN or THWN insulated with polyvinyl chloride and covered with a protective sheath of nylon, rated at 600 volts. Wires may be operated at 90 degrees C. maximum continuous conductor temperature in dry locations, and 75 degrees C. in wet locations and shall be listed by UL Standard 83 for thermoplastic insulated wires, listed by Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) for installation in accordance with Article 310 of the California Electrical Code (CEC). Conductors shall be solid copper for 12 AWG and smaller conductors, and stranded copper for 10 AWG and larger conductors. Conductors shall be insulated with PVC and sheathed with nylon. Wires shall be identified by surface markings indicating manufacturer's identification, conductor size and metal, voltage rating, UL symbol, type designations and optional rating. Indentations for lettering are not permitted. Wires shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of UL standard for types THWN, or THHN.
 - B. Conductors shall be solid Class B or stranded Class C, annealed uncoated copper in accordance with UL standards, or another Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
 - C. Minimum branch circuit wiring: No. 12 AWG copper, 600 volt insulation.

2.2 GROUND CONDUCTORS

- A. Equipment ground: Insulated conductor green in color.
- 2.3 CONDUCTOR ARRANGEMENT AND IDENTIFICATION
 - A. Ties: T & B "Ty-rap" or 3M Company.
 - B. Lacing: Nylon twine.
 - C. Markers: Adhesive type, Brady.

2.4 CONDUCTORS

- A. All Wire: New and delivered to job site in unbroken packages.
- B. Each package shall bear Underwriter's and Manufacturer's labels and seals indicating date of manufacture and maximum allowable voltage.
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - A. Wires shall not be installed until debris and moisture is removed from conduits, boxes, and cabinets. Wires stored at site shall be protected from physical damage until they are installed and walls are completed.
 - B. Wire-pulling compounds furnished as lubricants for installation of conductors in raceways shall be compounds approved and listed by UL, NRTL, or equal. Oil, grease, graphite, or similar substances are not permitted. Pulling of 2 AWG or larger conductors shall be performed with a cable pull machine. Any runs shorter than 50 feet are exempt. When pulling conductors, do not exceed manufacturer's recommended values
 - C. At outlets for light, power, and signal equipment, pigtail splices with 8-inch circuit conductor leads for connection to fixtures, equipment, and devices.
 - D. Pressure cable connectors, pre-insulated 3M Scotchlok, Hubbell Power, O-Z/Gedney or equal, Y, R or B spring-loaded twist-on type, may be furnished in splicing number 8 AWG or smaller wires for wiring systems; except public address and telephone systems.
 - E. Joints, splices, taps, and connections to switchboard neutral, bonding or grounding conductors, conductors to ground busses, and transformer connections for wires 6 gage and larger shall be performed with high-pressure cable connectors approved for installation with copper conductors. Connectors shall be insulated with heavy wall heat shrink WCSM, or cold-applied roll-on sleeve RVS. Insulation level shall be a minimum of 600V and joints, splices, and taps shall be qualified to ANSI C 119.1, UL, NRTL, or equal listed mechanical pressure connections.
 - F. Connections to any bussing and high-press cable connectors shall be securely bolted together with corrosion-resistant plated carbon steel, minimum grade five machine screws secured with constant pressure-type locking devices.

- G. Connection of any bonding or grounding conductors shall be securely bolted together with corrosion-resistant plated carbon steel, minimum grade five machine screws secured with constant pressure-type locking devices.
- H. Wire switchboards, panel cabinets, pull boxes, and other cabinets except public address, shall be neatly grouped and tied in bundles with nylon ties at 10-inch intervals. In switchboards, panels and terminal blocks, wires shall be fanned out to terminals. If bundles are longer than 24 inches, a maximum of nine current carrying conductors may be bundled together.
- I. Install conductor lengths with a minimum length within the wiring space. Conductors must be long enough to reach the terminal location in a manner that avoids strain on the connecting lug.
- J. Maintain the conductor required bending radius.
- K. Neutral conductors larger than 6 gage, which are not color identified throughout their entire length, shall be taped, painted white or natural gray, or taped white where they appear in switchboards, cabinet, gutters or pull boxes. Neutral conductors 6 gage and smaller shall be white color identified throughout their entire length.
- L. Fire alarm and clock wiring shall be continuous from terminal cabinets or from equipment to each device. Splices are not permitted between devices and/or terminal cabinets at junction and pull boxes. Wiring shall be terminated at terminal blocks or devices only.
- M. Wiring systems shall be free from short circuits and grounds, other than required grounds. The contractor shall be responsible for the testing of feeder and branch circuit conductor's insulation resistance. The insulation of the conductors shall be tested prior to connections to any panelboards, switchboards, variable frequency drives, lighting control systems, ballasts, and wiring devices such as but not limited to GFI receptacles, TVSS receptacles, or equipment. Insulation testing of panelboards and switchboards shall be independently performed from the insulation testing of any conductors as specified in other sections of this specification.
 - 1. Utilize the services of an approved independent testing laboratory to perform megger timeresistance insulation testing of feeder conductors. Tests must be conducted with wires disconnected at both ends.
 - a. Provide calibration program records to assure the testing instrument to be within rated accuracy. The test equipment accuracy shall be in accord with the requirements stated by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
 - b. Test equipment shall be provided with a label stating the date of last calibration. As a minimum the equipment shall have been calibrated within the past 12 months.
 - c. Test reports shall include the following:
 - 1) Identification of the testing organization.
 - 2) Equipment identification.
 - 3) Ambient conditions.
 - 4) Identification of the testing technician.
 - 5) Summary of project.
 - 6) Description of equipment being tested.
 - 7) Description of tests.

- 8) Test results.
- 9) Analysis, interpretation and recommendations.

3.2 COLOR CODES

A. General Wiring:

1. Color code conductor insulation as follows:

SYSTEM VOLTAGE			
Conductor	208Y/120	480Y/277	
Phase A	Black	Brown	
Phase B	Red	Orange	
Phase C	Blue	Yellow	
Neutral	White	Natural Gray	

Neutrals shall be colored-distinguished if circuits of two voltage systems are used in the same raceway.

- 2. For phase and neutral conductors 6 gage or larger, permanent plastic-colored tape may be furnished to mark conductor end instead of coded insulation. Tape shall cover not less than 2 inches of conductor insulation within enclosure.
- B. Signal Systems: Wires for signal systems shall be color-coded to match existing.

3.3 FEEDER IDENTIFICATION

A. Feeder wires and cables shall be identified at each point the conduit run is broken by a cabinet, box, gutter, etc. Where terminal ends are available, identification shall be by means of heat shrink wire markers, which provide terminal strain relief. Markers shall be by Tyco Electronics, Panduit, Brady Perma-Sleeve, or equal. Identification in other areas shall be by means of wraparound tape markers from Tyco Electronics, Panduit, Brady Perma-Code or equal. Markers shall include feeder designation, size, and description.

3.4 TAPE AND SPLICE KITS

A. Splices, joints, and connectors joining conductors in dry and wet locations shall be covered with insulation equivalent to that provided on conductors. Free ends of conductors connected to energized sources shall be taped. Voids in irregular connectors shall be filled with insulating compound before taping. Thermoplastic insulating tape approved by UL, NRTL, or equal for installation as sole insulation of splices shall be furnished and shall be installed according to manufacturer's printed specifications.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.
- 3.6 CLEANUP

A. Remove rubbish, debris and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

BOXES

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.
- 1.2 DESCRIPTION
 - A. Work includes but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Wall and ceiling outlet boxes.
 - 2. Pull and junction boxes.
 - 3. Sealant.
 - B. Related Work:
 - 1. Section 16010 Basic Materials and Methods.
 - 2. Section 16111 Conduit
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS-OUTLET BOXES
 - A. Raco
 - B. Steel City
 - C. Bowers
- 2.2 OUTLET BOXES
 - A. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: One piece galvanized, pressed steel, knockout type, 4-11/16" sq. by 2-1/8" deep in all locations unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - B. Cast Boxes: Aluminum, or Cast feralloy, deep type, gasketed cover, threaded hubs.
 - C. Where Wiremold type box have to be used, e.g., on existing concrete wall, provide proper box such that the total depth of a box including the device mounted on the box, will not exceed 4 inches.
- 2.3 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

- A. Interior and non-weatherproof boxes shall be constructed of blue or galvanized steel with ample laps, spot welded, and shall be rigid under torsional and deflecting forces. Boxes shall have auxiliary angle iron framing where necessary to ensure rigidity. Covers shall be fastened to box with a sufficient number of brass machine screws to ensure continuous contact all around. Flush type boxes shall be drilled and tapped for cover screws at Site if boxes are not installed plumb. All surfaces of pull and junction boxes and covers shall be given one coat of metal primer, and one coat of aluminum paint.
- B. Weatherproof pull and junction boxes shall conform to foregoing for interior boxes with following modifications: Cover of flush mounting boxes shall have a weather-tight gasket cemented to and trimmed even with cover all around. Surface or semi-flush mounting pull and junction boxes shall be UL approved as rain-tight and shall be complete with threaded conduit hubs. All exposed portions of boxes shall be galvanized and finished with a prime coat and coat of baked-on gray enamel.
- C. All junction and pull-boxes shall be rigidly fastened to the structure and shall not depend on conduits for support.
- D. Underground Concrete Pull Boxes:
 - 1. Precast Concrete Pull Boxes. Concrete pull boxes shall be traffic type, reinforced for HS20-44 Traffic bridge loading, precast concrete. Pull boxes with inside dimensions 2'-0"x 3'-0" x 3'-0"D shall consist of a base section, top ring and cover. Base section shall have a minimum of two 10"x10" knockouts in each 3'-0" side, and one 20"x20" knockout in each 2'-0" side. Pull boxes with inside dimension 4'-0 x 4'-0"x 4'- 0"D or larger shall consist of a base section, mid section, topping, and cover. Base section shall have a minimum of two 8"x 16" knockouts on each of two opposite sides, and one 20" x 20" knockout on each of the other two opposite sides. All pull boxes shall have a minimum of 6" diameter sump knockout, and 1" diameter ground rod knockout. In each pull box, furnish and install cable racks on walls. Each rack shall be equipped with 3 porcelain cable holders on a vertical steel mounting bar. Each pull box shall have 3/4" diameter pull irons. Covers shall be traffic type consisting of steel safety plate bolted to frame. Covers shall be marked "Electrical", "Power" "Telephone", "Signal" or "Ground", as required. Pull boxes shall be as manufactured by Quickset, or approved equal. Knockout requirements as stated above is minimum requirement. Contractor is responsible for providing pull boxes with the proper knockouts to accept the conduits as shown on the drawings. Depth of pull boxes as shown is the minimum requirement. Provide deeper pull boxes as required to accommodate conduits and minimum conduit cover requirements. All conduits must enter pull boxes in a straight horizontal line.
 - 2. Provide end bells in all duct entrances. Terminate each metal conduit with insulated bushing having grounding terminal, O.Z. Type "Big"
 - 3. Place pulling irons on opposite walls and below horizontal centerlines of ducts and bricked-up openings, and in bottom. Install pulling irons with each end hooked around a reinforcing bar.
 - 4. Remove floor drain knockout and provide a depth of 24 inches of crushed rocks below box extending a minimum of 12 inches beyond all 4 sides.
 - 5. Identify all power and signal cables by tagging in all manholes and pull boxes. Tie securely to cables with nylon cord or insulated type TW wire. Tie so that turns of wires do not form a closed electrical circuit, loop wires all around pull box perimeter at least

one time to allow for slack in the wire run. All cables, power or signal must be supported by the cable racks. Cables shall not be resting on the bottom of a pull box.

- 6. Top of steel plate shall have a minimum co-efficient of static friction of 0.5 for either wet or dry conditions, when tested for any shoe sole material. Testing and certification of the friction factor shall be conducted by an independent testing laboratory approved by the engineer, under the direction of a registered Civil or Quality Engineer. Testing shall conform to ASTM D1047 or F489 or F609, or other procedure approved by the Engineer.
- 7. Where flexible conduits or boxes are used within a concrete pull box to separate systems, such conduits and boxes shall be non-metallic type.
- E. Underground utility boxes shall be reinforced concrete with non-setting shoulders to prevent settlement following installation. Boxes shall be furnished with cast iron cover with finger hole, size as indicated on Drawings. Utility boxes shall be as manufactured by Quickset, or approved equal.
- F. Cast Metal Boxes for Outdoor and Wet Location Installations: Type 4 and Type 6, flatflanged, surface-mounted junction box, UL listed as rain-tight. Galvanized cast iron OR Cast aluminum box and cover with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws.
- 2.4 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS-SEALANT
 - A. Crouse Hinds "CHICO"
 - B. Permacel
 - C. Ductseal
- 2.5 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS FIRE PROOFING SEALANT
 - A. Dow Corning
 - B. 3M Company
 - C. Nelson
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 COORDINATION OF BOX LOCATIONS
 - A. Provide electrical boxes as shown on Drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and code compliance.
 - B. Electrical box locations shown on Contract Drawings are approximate unless dimensioned. Verify exact location of floor boxes and outlets in offices and work areas with Owner's representative prior to rough-in.
 - C. Locate and install boxes to allow access.

D. Locate and install to maintain headroom and to present a neat appearance.

3.2 OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

- A. Unless otherwise noted on plan or specifically allowed by the Engineer, conceal all boxes flush in wall or in ceiling space above drop ceiling.
- B. Do not install boxes back-to-back in walls. Provide minimum 6 inch separation, except provide minimum 24 inch separation in acoustic-rated walls.
- C. Provide knockout closures for unused openings.
- D. Support boxes independently of conduit except for cast box that is connected to two rigid metal conduits, both supported within 12 inches of box.
- E. Use multiple-gang boxes where more than one device are mounted together; do not use sectional boxes. Provide barriers to separate wiring of different voltage systems.
- F. Install boxes in walls without damaging wall insulation.
- G. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, and backsplashes.
- H. Provide recessed outlet boxes in finished areas; secure boxes to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness. Use stamped steel stud bridges for flush outlets in hollow stud wall, and adjustable steel channel fasteners for flush ceiling outlet boxes. Install plaster rings to interface with equipment to be mounted thereon.
- I. Provide cast outlet boxes in exterior locations and wet locations. Provide cast bell-boxes at interior locations where box is exposed to view. (do not use regular 4/s or handy box with exposed knockouts and unfinished appearances for these interior exposed applications).
- J. Where boxes are installed in fire rated ceiling or walls, be responsible for preserving integrity of fire rating as required.
- K. In fire-rated wall, use 4" square deep boxes. Do not aggregate more than 100 square inches of boxes for any 100 square feet of wall or partitions. Separate outlet boxes on opposite sides of walls or partition by a minimum horizontal distance of 24 inches. Where the separation cannot be achieved due to site condition, provide 2-hour rated fire-proof material behind boxes to maintain fire rating of walls.
- 3.3 PULL AND JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION
 - A. Locate pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings or in unfinished areas.
 - B. Support pull and junction boxes independent of conduit.

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work includes but is not limited to the following:
 - 1. Nameplates.
 - 2. Wire and cable markers.
- B. Related Work:
 - 1. Section 16010 Basic Materials and Methods.
 - 2. Section 16111 Conduit.
 - 3. Section 16120 Wire and Cable -Rated 600 Volt.
 - 4. Section 16130 Boxes.
 - 5. Section 16450 Grounding.
 - 6. Auxiliary System Sections.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 MATERIALS
 - A. Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, white letters on a black background.
 - B. Wire Markers: Cloth markers, split sleeve or tubing type.
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates.
 - B. Install nameplates parallel to equipment lines.
 - C. Secure nameplates to equipment fronts using screws or rivets. Secure nameplate to outside face of panelboard doors.
 - D. Embossed tape will not be permitted for any application.

3.2 WIRE IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide wire markers on each conductor in panelboard gutters, pull boxes, and at load connection. Identify with branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on schematic and interconnection diagrams or equipment manufacturer's shop drawings for control wiring.
- 3.3 NAMEPLATE ENGRAVING SCHEDULE
 - A. Provide nameplates of minimum letter height as scheduled below.
 - B. Panelboards, Switchboards, and Distribution Sections: 1/4 inch identifying equipment designation; 1/8 inch identifying voltage rating and source. Provide nameplates on load centers furnished with relocatable buildings. Nameplates for relocatable buildings shall match description on circuit breakers or switches at switchboards or panelboards feeding the buildings.
 - C. Individual Circuit Breakers, Switches, Motor Starters in Panelboards, and Distribution Sections: 1/8 inch identifying circuit and load served, including location.
 - D. Individual Circuit Breakers, fused and non-fused disconnect Switches, and Motor Starters: 1/8 inch identifying load served.
 - E. Exterior metal pull boxes: 1/4 inch identifying systems in boxes.
 - F. Terminal Cabinets: 1/4 inch identifying systems.
- 3.4 MARK CONDUCTOR RUNS
 - A. Apply markers after conductors installed in conduits.
 - B. Apply in panelboards and in junction boxes.
 - C. Mark feeders in panelboards, switchboards and distribution sections.
- 3.5 MARK JUNCTION BOXES
 - A. Mark covers of junction boxes with non-erasable marker to indicate circuit numbers or systems contained within boxes.
 - B. Mark fire alarm boxes with red marker and identifying as "FA".
- 3.6 RELOCATABLE BUILDINGS
 - A. Provide nameplate on each load center that is supplied with each relocatable building. Refer to single line diagram for inscription.
 - B. Provide a typewritten circuit directory inside the cover of each load center supplied with each relocatable building.

GROUNDING

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 Provide required grounding.
- 1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
 - A. All metallic objects on the premises that enclose electrical conductors or that are likely to be energized by electrical currents shall be effectively grounded.
 - B. All metal equipment parts such as enclosures, raceways, and equipment grounding conductors and all earth grounding electrodes shall be solidly joined together into a continuous electrically conductive system.
 - C. All metallic systems shall be solidly interconnected to the electrical system as provided by the service entrance and for each grounded separately derived system that is installed.
 - D. A separately derived A.C. source shall be grounded to the equipment grounding conductor and to a separate made electrode.
 - E. Electrical continuity to ground metal raceways and enclosures, isolated from equipment ground by use of non-metallic conduit or fittings, shall be provided by a green insulated grounding conductor of approved size within each raceway connected to isolated metallic raceways, or enclosures at each end. Each flexible conduit shall be provided with a green insulated grounding conductor of approved size. In addition to using metallic conduits as ground, provide a ground wire sized per code in <u>every</u> conduit.
 - F. Cold water or other utility piping systems shall not be used as the only source of grounding electrodes. Grounding electrodes shall be "made electrodes" specified as follows:
 - 1. Grounding electrodes as specified in Part 2 of this Specification.
 - 2. Concrete enclosed electrode, which is made up of at least 20'-0" of #4 AWG, minimum size, copper conductor, encased by at least 2" of concrete, located within or near bottom of a concrete foundation, or footing, which is in direct contact with earth. Footing rebar must be connected to copper wire using approved connections. An external electrode as specified in Article 2.01, Paragraph B of this Specification Section must be installed and connected to foundation or footing rebar.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 YARD BOXES
 - A. Yard boxes shall be precast concrete and shall be approximately 14" wide, 19" long, and 12" deep (outside dimensions), or larger, if necessary, to obtain required clearances. Boxes shall be equipped with bolt-down, checkered, cast iron covers and a cast iron frame cast into box. Yard boxes shall be Brooks 36 or approved equal.

2.2 ELECTRODES

- A. "Made" electrodes shall be approved copper-clad steel ground rods, minimum 3/4" diameter, 10'-0" long.
- 2.3 GROUND ENHANCEMENT MATERIAL
 - A. Ground enhancement material as manufactured by Erico Electrical Products shall be used packed inside a 3" diameter hole around ground rod. Manufacturer's installation instructions must be followed for each ground rod installation.
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 ELECTRICAL DEVICES
 - A. Grounding electrodes shall be located in nearest usable planting area, where not otherwise indicated on Drawings, and each electrode shall terminate within a concrete yard box installed flush with finish grade. In planting areas, concrete yard box shall be 2" above planting surfaces.
 - B. If concrete enclosed electrode is used, grounding wire shall terminate to a suitable copper plate with grounding lugs.
 - C. Grounding rods shall be driven to a depth of not less than 8'-0". A permanent ground enhancement material as manufactured by Erico Electrical Products shall be used at each ground rod to improve grounding effectiveness. The manufacture's guidelines shall be used for each installation.
 - D. Grounding electrodes shall have a resistance to ground of not more than 25 ohms.
 - E. When using grounding rods, if resistance to ground exceeds 25 ohms, 2 or more rods connected in parallel shall be provided to meet grounding resistance requirement.
 - F. Ground rods shall be separated from one another by not less than 10'-0"
 - G. Parallel grounding rods shall be connected together with approved fittings and approved grounding conductors in galvanized rigid steel conduit, buried not less than 12" below finish grade.
 - H. Electrical Contractor shall include in his bid, cost of services of an approved independent testing laboratory, to test grounding resistance of all made electrodes, ground rods, and bonding of building steel, water pipes, gas pipes and other utility piping. Tests to be performed are as follows:
 - 1. Visually and mechanically examine ground system connections for completeness and adequacy.
 - 2. Perform "fall of potential" tests on each ground rod or ground electrode where suitable locations are available per IEEE Standard No. 81, Section 8.2.1.2. Where suitable

locations are not available, measurements will be referenced to a known dead earth or reference ground.

- 3. Perform the two point method test per IEEE No. 81, Section 8.2.1.1 to determine ground resistance between ground rod and building steel, and utility piping such as water, gas and panelboard grounds. Metal railings at building entrances and at handicapped ramps shall also be tested.
- 4. Test shall be conducted in presence of the District Electrical Inspector.
- I. Three copies of test results shall be submitted to the District Electrical Inspector. Test results shall be submitted on an official form from the independent testing laboratory showing project location, test engineer, test conditions, test equipment data, ground system layout or diagram, and final test results.

DIGITAL INTERCOM / CLOCK & BELL SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, General and Special Conditions and Division 1 Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The work provided herein consists of furnishing and installing all equipment, cabling and labor required for a computer based administrative communication and control system as shown on the plans and specifications. There is an existing Teradon Teracom System. Provide new speaker/clock in new buildings, new wiring, new programming and all other work to extend the system to the new buildings. Extend system from an existing RAU, provide new speaker module as required.
- B. The contractor shall have a factory trained service department on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, to service the specified product. The systems contractor must be able to provide a 4-hour response time.
- C. The contractor shall maintain adequate stock of commonly replaced parts including clocks, speakers, exterior horn speakers, back boxes, grilles, remote speaker cards and power supplies to service the system should component failure occur.
- 1.3 MANUFACTURES
 - A. Teracom Computer Based Intercom by Teradon Industries, Inc. No Substitutions or Equals Allowed.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 SYSTEM COMPONENTS
 - A. Central System Equipment Existing. Reprogram system.
 - B. Classroom and Corridor Clock / Speaker Combo
 - 1. Clock: Teradon T1497 12" Analog Correction Clock
 - 2. Speaker: Teradon A8000 Speaker with Transformer
 - 3. Grille: Teradon A7011 8" Speaker & 12" Clock Grille
 - 4. Back Box: Teradon A5003 Surface Back box
 - 5. Volume Control: Teradon A2020
 - 6. Verify to match existing used throughout the school.
 - C. Classroom and Corridor Speakers

- 1. Speaker: Teradon A5004
- 2. Grille: Teradon A6011 Ceiling Grille
- 3. Back Box: Teradon A5005 Surface Back box for 8" Speaker
- 4. Volume Control: Teradon A2020
- 5. Verify to match existing used throughout the school.
- D. Exterior Horn Speakers
 - 1. Speaker, Back Box and Grille: Quam System 6VP vandal resistant back box enclosure, Grille and Horn Speaker or District approved equal.
 - 2. Verify to match existing used throughout the school.
- E. Remote System Equipment
 - 1. Speaker Card: Teradon IC1100 Speaker Card
 - 2. Speaker Card Power Supply: Teradon IC1100PS
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - A. Install per manufacturers specifications
- 3.2 WIRING
 - A. Size and quantity of conductors shall be in accordance with manufacturer's requirement for cabling. Cables may be run in conduit or in return air plenums provided the cable is UL listed for Plenum use.
 - B. CAT6 or 18AWG stranded cabling shall be utilized for speaker, call-ins, and Executive Handsets.
 - C. The number of clocks on each run and the distance for the clock runs will determine secondary clock wiring.
 - D. Route cable to nearest RAU and provide coiled 10 foot service loop and terminate cable.
 - E. Provide shielded cable at speaker and unshielded cable at clock.
 - F. Cable Manufactures
 - 1. 18 AWG: Belden or equal.
 - 2. CAT6:
 - a. Inside Plant (Riser): Siemon Company 6UTP Copper Cable #9C6R4-E3-06-RBA, No Substitutions or Equals Allowed.
 - b. Inside Plant (Plenum): Siemon Company 6UTP Copper Cable #9C6P4-E3-06-RBA, No Substitutions or Equals Allowed.

- c. Outside Plant: Mohawk Advancenet LAN Track OSP M57622, No Substitutions or Equals Allowed.
- d. Indoor / Outdoor: Mohawk VersaLan M58772, No Substitutions or Equals Allowed.

3.3 WARRANTY AND TRAINING

A. The system contractor shall warrant any equipment installed under this specification to be free from defect for a period of two (2) year from the date of final acceptance.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.
- 1.2 SCOPE OF WORK
 - A. The work under this section includes all labor, material, equipment, supplies, labor, testing, and accessories required to furnish and install a complete Fire Alarm System as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.
 - B. It is the intent of the Drawings and Specifications for the Contractor to provide and install a complete, fully operational, and tested system.
 - C. All miscellaneous system components including, but not limited to, cables, termination equipment, punch blocks, patch panels, backboards, dedicated power provisions, as well as any other related items, shall be furnished and installed complete under this section, such that the system shall perform all functions listed herein in compliance with all of the specified requirements.
 - D. There is an existing Silent Knight 5820XL addressable main control panel. Provide new fire alarm devices in the new buildings. Connect new devices to the existing panel. Do all programming.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The contractor shall hold a valid State of California C-7 Low-Voltage and C-10 electrical license, shall have completed at least 20 projects of equal scope, shall have been in business of furnishing and installing systems of this scope and magnitude for at least five years, and capable of being bonded to assure the owner of performance and satisfactory service during the guarantee period.
- B. The contractor shall hold all other licenses required by the legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction over the work.
- C. Contractor to be Silent Knight Distributor and Silent Knight Certified.
- D. The installing contractor shall be a factory authorized distributor and warranty station for the brand of equipment offered and shall maintain a fully equipped service organization capable of furnishing adequate repair service to the equipment. The installing contractor shall maintain a spare set of all major parts for the system at all times. All system components shall be 100% backed up with stock at contractors shop.

- E. All of the equipment in this specification shall be furnished and installed by the Factory Certified Installer of the equipment.
- F. The fire alarm contractor shall maintain sufficient stock on hand and have a fully equipped service organization capable of guaranteeing response time within 8 hours of service calls, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to service completed systems.
- G. Equipment, wire and materials should only be installed by the fire alarm contractor. An installation company other than the fire alarm contractor is not allowed. A separate electrical contractor may provide and install conduit and boxes only for this system.
- H. The fire alarm contractor shall provide, install and test all equipment related to this section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. In order to establish quality and standards of performance of equipment and match existing, the specified equipment for the fire alarm and smoke detection system is that of Silent Knight with matching addressable components. All mechanical, electrical and general information set forth on the respective data sheets for each specified item shall be considered as part of these specifications and binding herein.
- 1.5 SUBMITTAL AND MANUAL
 - A. Submittal requirements of this section are:
 - 1. The Contractor shall submit eight copies of the complete submission to the Architect for review.
 - 2. The submission shall consist of five major sections with each section separated with index tabs. Each page in the submission shall be numbered chronologically and shall be summarized in the index.
 - 3. The first section shall be the "index" which shall include the project title and address, name of the firm submitting the proposal and name of the Architect.
 - 4. The second section shall include the following items:
 - a. CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE: A copy of the electronics contractor's valid State of California License.
 - b. PROOF OF EXPERIENCE: Proof that the fire alarm contractor has been regularly engaged in the business of fire alarm contracting consisting of, but not limited to, engineering, fabrication, installation, and servicing of fire alarm systems of the type specified herein for at least the past ten (10) consecutive years. Provide a statement summarizing any pending litigation involving any officer or principal of/or the company, the nature of the litigation and what effect the litigation may carry as it relates to this work in the worst-case scenario. Non-disclosure of this item, if later discovered, may result, at the owner's discretion, in the contractor bearing all costs and any cost related to associated delays in the progress of the work.
 - c. INSURANCE CERTIFICATES: Copy of fire alarm contractor's current liability insurance and state industrial insurance certificates in conformance with the contract documents.

- d. PROJECT LIST: A List containing at least ten (10) California installations completed within the last five (5) years by the fire alarm contractor that are comparable in scope and nature to that specified in the contract document.
- e. SERVICE CAPABILITY: Documentation indicating in detail that the fire alarm contractor has competent engineering, installation, service personnel and facilities with reasonable stock of service parts within 100 air miles of the job site.
- f. AUTHORIZATION LETTERS: Letters from the fire alarm equipment manufacturer stating that the fire alarm contractor is the Factory Certified Installer, and is trained and certified for the equipment he proposes to use on this project, and is licensed to purchase and install that software required to provide the specified functions.
- g. CERTIFICATION: Documentation of Notifier Certifications.
- h. PROOF OF TRAINED PERSONNEL:
- 5. Documentation that the fire alarm contractor has on staff personnel factory-trained and certified for the equipment proposed for this project. Also, a statement that personnel meeting these qualifications are in the local facility, and will be maintained at that facility throughout the project and the warranty period.
- 6. The third section shall contain the comparative specification listing, including a complete listing of the characteristics of the equipment to be furnished next to all of the specified equipment's features and functions as stated in the specifications and data sheets. Include CSFM listing sheet for each component.
- 7. The fourth section shall contain an original factory data sheet for every component in the specifications.
- 8. The fifth section shall contain a complete 1/8" = 1'-0" scale drawing showing system wiring plans.
 - a. Riser Diagram.
 - b. Typical Device Wiring Diagram.
 - c. Wire Legend.
 - d. Battery Calculation for each control panel, power supply and field power supply.
 - e. Worst Case Voltage drop for each circuit type per building.
 - f. Floor Plans showing all conduits, sizes, and quantity of conductors.
 - g. Mounting Height of each devices and back box requirement.
 - h. Zoning and address description legend.
- B. Failure to comply with all of the requirements listed above will result in the rejection of the entire submittal package.
- C. The Contractor shall provide two copies of an "Operating and Servicing Manual" for the system. The manuals shall be bound in flexible binders. All data shall be printed material or typewritten. Each manual shall include the following:
 - 1. Instructions necessary for the proper operation and servicing of the system.
 - 2. Complete as-built installation drawings of the system.
 - 3. A wiring destination schedule for each circuit leaving for each piece of equipment.
 - 4. A schematic diagram of major components and replacement numbers.

1.6 GENERAL SYSTEM PRODUCT, INSTALLATION AND OVERALL SYSTEM WARRANTY

- A. Prior to Owner acceptance, the contractor shall provide to Owner, a manufacturers product and performance warranty. This will require a submittal of the required pre-job certification registration forms as well as the required project closing information. The Owner will only acknowledge acceptance upon submittal of a valid manufacturer's warranty.
- B. The warranty shall commence from the date of final written acceptance by the Owner.
- C. All conditions for obtaining the manufacturers warranty shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor.
- D. The contractor shall maintain a competent service organization and shall, if requested, submit a service maintenance agreement to the owner after the end of the guarantee period.
- 1.7 SPECIFIC SYSTEM PRODUCT, INSTALLATION AND OVERALL SYSTEM WARRANTY
 - A. The entire system shall be warranted free of mechanical or electrical defects for a period of two years after final acceptance of the installation. Any material showing mechanical or electrical defects shall be replaced promptly at no expense to the Owner.
- 1.8 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS
 - A. All equipment listed herein will be by Silent Knight unless otherwise noted.
 - B. It is the responsibility of the bidder to insure that the proposed product meets or exceeds every standard set forth in these specifications and the equipment's technical data sheets.
 - C. The functions and features specified are vital to the operation of this facility. Therefore, inclusion of a component's manufacturer in the list of acceptable manufacturers does not release the contractor from strict compliance with the requirements of this specification.
 - D. All basic electronic equipment (not including cable) specified herein shall be produced by a single manufacturer of established reputation and experience who shall have produced similar apparatus for at least three or more years and who shall be able to refer to similar installations rendering satisfactory service.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 PRODUCTS
 - A. There is an existing Silent Knight 5820XL main control panel. Extend system to new fire alarm devices in the new buildings. Do all reprogramming.
 - B. Peripheral Devices:
 - 1. Analog Photoelectric Smoke Sensors, Silent Knight units.
 - a. Refer to drawings.

- 2. Heat Detectors, Silent Knight units.
 - a. Refer to drawings
- Addressable Monitor Module, Silent Knight units.
 a. Refer to drawings.
- 4. Addressable Output and Relay Module, Silent Knight units.
 - a. Refer to drawings.
- C. Strobes, Horns and Combination Horn/Strobe
 - 1. Refer to drawings for details. Horns and strobes shall match existing for synchronization. Contractor is responsible for verifying existing device types and whether system is 2-wire or 4-wire prior to doing any work.
- D. Wire
 - 1. All low voltage wire required in this section shall be furnished and installed by the fire alarm contractor.
 - 2. All wire shall be installed in conduit. Wiring installed in underground conduits shall be approved for wet applications in accordance with the National Electric Code.
 - 3. All fire alarm system wiring shall be new.
 - 4. Wiring shall be in accordance with local, state and national codes (e.g., NEC Article 760) and as recommended by the manufacturer of the fire alarm system.
 - 5. All wire and cable shall be listed and/or approved by a recognized testing agency for use with a protective signaling system.
 - 6. Wiring used for the multiplex communication loop shall be installed in conduit. The system shall permit use of IDC and IAC wiring in the same conduit with the communication loop.
 - 7. All field wiring shall be completely supervised. In the event of a primary power failure, disconnected standby battery, removal of any internal modules, or any open circuits in the field wiring; a trouble signal will be activated until the system and its associated field wiring are restored to normal condition.
 - 8. Conductors installed in wet locations either above or below ground shall be moisture resistant, or a type approved for use in wet conditions.
- E. Terminal Cabinets and Junction Boxes:
 - 1. All boxes and cabinets shall be UL listed for their use and purpose.
 - 2. Provide terminal blocks for all conductors entering and/or exiting each terminal cabinet.

2.2 SPECIFIC SYSTEM INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. The entire system shall be installed in a workmanlike manner in accordance with approved manufacturers manuals and wiring diagrams. The contractor shall furnish all wiring, conduit, outlet boxes, junction boxes, terminal cabinets and similar devices necessary for the completed installation.
- B. Installation off conduit, outlet boxes, junction boxes, terminal cabinets, special back boxes and similar devices shall comply with the requirements of Basic Electrical Materials.

- C. All conduit, junction boxes, conduit supports and hangers shall be concealed in finished areas and may be exposed in unfinished areas. Smoke detector heads shall not be installed prior to the system programming and test period. If construction is on going during this period, measures shall be taken to protect smoke detectors from contamination and physical damage.
- D. All fire detection and alarm system devices, control panels and remote annunciators shall be flush mounted when located in finished areas and may be surface mounted when located in unfinished areas. Verify with the Project Architect prior to any surface mounted installations.
- E. All penetrations of floor slabs and firewalls shall be fire stopped in accordance with the electrical specifications.
- 2.3 SPECIFIC SYSTEM TESTING REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Contractor shall provide all DSA required testing and certification at no cost to the Owner.
 - B. Contractor to contact the local fire authority to give them the opportunity to attend the final system tees, which shall also be attended by the project's Inspector of Record.
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
 - A. The wiring of the system shall be executed in accordance with the drawings and the equipment manufacturer's wiring diagrams. Should any variations in these requirements occur, the contractor shall notify the architect before making any changes. It shall be the responsibility of the factory-authorized distributor of the approved equipment to install the equipment and guarantee the system to operate as per plans and specifications.
 - B. Furnish all conduit, junction boxes, conductors, equipment plugs, terminal strips, etc., and labor to install a complete and operable system.
 - C. The cables within racks or cabinets shall be carefully cabled and laced with no. 12 Cord waxed linen lacing twine or ty-raps. All cables shall be numbered for identification.
 - D. Splices of conductors in underground pull boxes are not permitted.
 - E. The labor employed by the contractor shall be regularly employed in the installation and repair of the specified systems and shall be acceptable to the owner and architect to engage in the installation and service of this system.
 - F. The contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials. All exposed parts of the equipment, cabinets, and other equipment shall be left in a clean condition, unblemished and free of all dirt, dust, smudges, spots, fingerprints, etc. The contractor shall remove all debris and rubbish occasioned by the electronic systems work from the site. The contractor shall thoroughly clean all buildings of any dirt, debris, rubbish, marks, etc., Caused by the performance of this work.

- G. The system must meet all local and other prevailing codes.
- H. All cabling installations shall be performed by qualified technicians.
- I. All cabling shall be splice free.
- J. In order to ensure proper terminations, it is required that all cables shall be stripped using a special tool approved by the manufacturer of the cable / terminating device.
- K. The use of lubricants (i.e. Yellow 77) to facilitate the installation of cables in conduits is highly discouraged. If such a lubricant must be used, the contractor shall verify the acceptability of the lubricant to be used with the cable manufacturer, prior to using such a lubricant.
- L. Under no circumstance are "channel locks" or other pliers to be used.
- M. All firewalls penetrated by system cabling shall be sealed by use a non-permanent fire blanket or other method in compliance with the current edition of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and the National Electric Code (NEC) or other prevailing code. The contractor must not use concrete or other non-removable substance for fire stopping on cable trays, wire ways or conduits. Contractors who use this method will be required to replace all cables affected and provide the original specified access to each effected area.
- N. All fire alarm junction boxes shall be painted red as to distinguish them from other systems.
- 3.2 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS
 - A. Provide all instruments for testing and demonstrating in the presence of the owner's inspector that the frequency response is as stated in the factory data sheets. Check all circuits and wiring to verify they are free of shorts and grounds.
 - B. System shall be complete and properly operating prior to calling for the test. The inspector, contractor and engineer shall walk test system at district's option and contractor shall make minor satisfactory adjustments to the system in the presence of the inspector. Contractor shall coordinate the time of test with the district inspector. This test shall be performed during a time when there are no other persons on the site.
 - C. Provide two portable radio transceivers to be used when walk testing the system. The transceivers shall be capable of communication throughout the entire site.

3.3 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. The Owner or Owner's representative may visit the site during the installation of the system to ensure that correct installation practices are being followed.
- B. The Owner or Owner's representative will conduct a final job review once the contractor has finished the job. This review will take place within one week after the contractor notifies the owner.

- C. Two copies of all certification data and drawings for all identifications shall be provided to the Owner before the owner's review.
- D. The Owner or Owner's representative will review the installation and certification data prior to the system acceptance.
- E. The Owner or Owner's representative may test some of the systems features to ensure that the certification data is correct. If a substantial discrepancy is found, the Owner reserves the right to have an independent consultant perform a certification of the entire system. If such a procedure is undertaken, the cost of the testing will be billed back to the contractor.
- F. In the event that repairs or adjustments are necessary, the contractor shall make these repairs at his own expense. All repairs shall be completed within 10 days from the time they are discovered.

DATA / VOICE NETWORK CABLING SYSTEM

- 1.0 GENERAL
- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. The requirements of this section are in addition to the requirements of Division 1, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Scope: Provide all material and labor required to extend the data infrastructure (campus computer network system), to the new buildings. In general, data infrastructure wiring shall be a Siemon Company Category 6 Inside Plant and Mohawk Company Category 6 Outside Plant, Indoor/Outdoor combined system, which is the standard for Bonita Unified School District. Field-test the entire system.
- B. Provide and install all components required for proper system operation whether specifically specified or not and all items of equipment, support structure, devices, etc., incidental to the installation. Provide wiring, raceways, outlets and all other components to complete the system. The requirements of Division 1 and the other Sections of this Division 16 apply to this Section.
- C. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

Section 16010 BASIC MATERIALS & METHODS Section 16111 CONDUITS Section 16130 BOXES Section 16450 GROUNDING Section 16705 DIGITAL INTERCOM/CLOCK & BELL SYSTEM

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All components shall comply with applicable standards of the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
- B. The installation of the data infrastructure shall meet the Bonita Unified School District Data Cabling Component Standards. To ensure support of these future data transmission speeds, the District has selected specific wiring components as the approved standard to be used during permanent, new data cable installation. These component standards are described in this specification section. The District has chosen a structured computer network cabling system that provides a standardized media and layout for the backbone and horizontal cabling, standard connection interfaces and a consistent and uniform network design across all buildings on this project and in the balance of the buildings in the District In support of this system, the District has chosen The Siemon Company connectivity, inside copper cable, and inside fiber optic cable; and Mohawk Company outside plant copper cable and outside plant fiber optic cabling as the preferred components for the network.
- C. Contractor is required to coordinate with other trades, equipment suppliers, contractors, etc. to insure a high quality reliable installation with a minimum of construction delays. All work required to be re-accomplished due to lack of coordination shall be done at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Work and materials shall meet or exceed the requirements of the rules and regulations of the State of California, NFPA, CAL-OSHA, AND NECA - "Standard of Installation". Installation showing evidence of poor workmanship or not in accordance with these Specifications or the Drawings shall be re-accomplished or repaired to the satisfaction of the Architect at the Contractor's expense.
- E. All equipment and systems specified in this Section shall be provided and installed by a single Special Systems Contractor who will be responsible for proper operation of all these systems.
- F. All new outlets shall conform to the ANSI/TIA/EIA-568.B series of standards and addenda. The District requires that 4-pair Category 6UTP cable be used in all new cabling installations to support a 1000BASE-T LAN configuration and that the 4 pairs be terminated on their own dedicated data cross-connect blocks using the 568B wiring configuration. Voice and data cables must be in separate sheaths.

1.4 NETWORK SYSTEM CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall hold a valid and active California State C-7 Low Voltage Systems or C-10 Electrical Contractor's license.
- B. The Contractor must be the factory authorized sales and service representative for all equipment being submitted.
- C. The Contractor shall have been in the Low Voltage contracting business for a minimum of five years under the same name. The Contractor also must be trained and certified (Siemon Company CI) by the Siemon Company's ISO 9000 Certified Installer training class. Contractor must possess a valid and current certification from The Siemon Company allowing him to maintain and install the Siemon Company 20 Year System Warranty. This is a 20 year Siemon Company System Warranty project. Contractor must maintain a full time service staff at an established business location having the appropriate parts and service facilities. An individual operating out of residential facilities or without the required facilities, staff, or tenure will not be considered as an acceptable contractor for this project.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Preface the material submittal for the equipment specified in this Section with the notarized statements and other evidence as applicable to prove compliance with the requirements of paragraph 1.04 above.
- B. Submit shop drawings, product data sheets, and wiring diagrams as required to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of these Specifications. This submittal shall include but not be limited to the following:

- 1. Complete list of materials with model and part numbers and the corresponding product data sheets. All standard and special components and materials shall be described and illustrated.
- 2. A complete set of detailed manufacturers specifications describing the features and capabilities of the proposed systems and equipment.
- 3. A complete set of electronic (AutoCAD) drawings of special items.
- 4. A one-line block diagram showing the engineered systems and exactly the manner in which the contractor proposes to install the systems.
- 5. Illustrations and scale drawing of the equipment racks and special cabinets.
- 6. Drawings shall include designations, dimensions, operating controls, instruments, etc.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. The Network System Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the proper operation of the entire system. The complete system shall be guaranteed free from defects in material or workmanship for a period of two years after filing of the "Notice of Completion". Provide on-site service for all systems for the duration of the guarantee period at no additional cost to the District. Where system trouble is caused by misuse, abuse, or accident, current labor rates shall be chargeable for the service call otherwise, the service shall be free. Service shall normally be available from a factory authorized service center during normal working hours and within 24 hours of receiving a call.
- 1.7 WIRING METHOD
 - A. The cables and conductors of all systems specified under this Section are required to be installed in raceway.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. Copper Cable Standards
 - 1. Horizontal Station Cabling
 - a. For horizontal station cabling within walls and ceilings, the following cable is required:

Cable Type	Vendor Product Number	Description
Riser	Siemon Company Category 23 / 24 AWG bare coppe	
	6UTP Copper Cable Part conductors with polyolefin	
	Number 9C6R4-E3-06-RBA	insulation, PVC jacket
Plenum	The Siemon Company	23 / 24 AWG bare copper
	Category 6UTP Cable Part	conductors with Teflon FEP
	Number: 9C6P4-E3-06-RBA	insulation, FRPVC jacket

b. These cables are certified by ITS labs (ETL), to meeting ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, ANSI/TIA/EIA 568-B and 1000BASE-T requirements. The contractor will ensure that the cable will be installed with no less than a 10 foot service loop at both ends

of cables. The contractor will ensure that all runs of station cabling do not exceed 90 meters, from patch panel to wall outlet. Service loops need to be coiled and secured to a j-hook.

- c. Cable runs supported by j-hooks require maximum distance of 48 inches between j-hooks.
- 2. Outside Plant Copper
 - a. The Outside Plant and Indoor/Outdoor Category 6 copper cable shall be Mohawk; District Standard, no "or equals" or "substitutions" allowed:

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Category 6 Rated Outside Plant Cable	Mohawk Advancenet LAN Track OSP M57622	23 / 24 AWG solid bare copper conductors, waterproof gel, polyolefin insulation, Polyethylene jacket
Category 6 Rated Indoor / Outdoor Cable	Mohawk VersaLAN M58772	24 AWG solid bare copper conductors, waterproof gel, polyolefin insulation, Polyolefin jacket

- b. These cables are certified by ITS labs (ETL), to meeting ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, ANSI/TIA/EIA 568-B and 1000BASE-T requirements. The contractor will ensure that the cable will be installed with no less than a 10 foot service loop at both ends of cables. The contractor will ensure that all runs of station cabling do not exceed 90 meters, from patch panel to wall outlet.
- 3. Station Jacks
 - All new installations will use the Siemon MAX 6 Modular information outlet. These connectors are component rated and rated for 1000BASE-T transmission and must be terminated with an IDC punch down tool. Siemon MAX 6 Modules MX6-F(XX), where (XX) = color. Color code 20 = ivory, 03 = red, 04 = gray, 05 = yellow, 06= blue.

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Individually-Packed	Siemon MAX 6 Modules MX-F-(xx)	non-keyed, T568A/T568B Wiring

b. The following enclosures are acceptable:

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Wall Mount	Siemon	Single Outlet Faceplate for
Faceplate	MX-FP-S-04	2 Max Modules, Electric
		lvory
Wall Mount	Siemon	Single Outlet Faceplate for
Faceplate	MX-FP-S-06	6 Max Modules, Electric
		Ivory

Wall Mount Faceplate	Siemon MX-FP-D-08	Duplex Outlet Faceplate for 8 Max Modules, Electric Ivory
Surface Mount	Siemon MX-SM2-20	Duplex Modular Surface Mount Box
Surface Mount	Siemon MX-SM4-20	Quad Modular Surface Mount Box
Rectangular Faceplate	Wiremold 5507 Series Faceplates	Wiremold 5500 Series Faceplates, Electric Ivory
MAX Modular Mounting Frame	Siemon MX-D1-20	Mounting Frame, 1 Flat or Angled MAX Module, Electric Ivory
MAX Modular Mounting Frame	Siemon MX-D2-20	Mounting Frame, 2 Flat or Angled MAX Module, Electric Ivory
MAX Modular Mounting Frame	Siemon MX-D4-20	Mounting Frame, 4 Flat or Angled MAX Module, Electric Ivory

4. Patch Cords

- a. Patch cords within the wiring closets will conform to The Siemon Company's structured cabling system specifications. Patch Cords will be a one foot in length. All new installations will use the Siemon Bladepatch BP6-xx-06, where xx = length.
- b. The contractor will provide sufficient patch cords to connect all data jacks to the network electronics, as follows:

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Modular 4-pair cord	Siemon Bladepatch BP6-xx-06	CAT 6 UTP, 1 FOOT length, blue.

- c. The contractor will label all patch cords at both ends, with the jack label, using Bonita Unified School District's standard labeling scheme.
- d. All patch cords will need to be available before first phase of construction begins. Visual inventory shall be performed by the District Technology Consultant. The appropriate amount of patch cords needed to complete each phase shall be distributed to the District Technology Department two weeks prior to the end of the phase.
- 5. Station Cords
 - a. The contractor will furnish station cords to be used within the classroom / admin environment. Station cables will be 1 meter, and 3 meters in length. For wireless access point locations provide one meter length, for clock / speaker locations provide one meter length, for all other workstation locations provide 3 meter length. All new installations will use the Siemon Category 6 Modular Cords MC6-8-T-(XX)-06.

Where (XX) = length; (01) = 1 meter, and (03) = 3 meters.

b. The contractor will provide sufficient patch cords to connect all data jacks to the network electronics, as follows:

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Modular 4-pair cord, Category 6	Siemon MC6-8-T-(XX)-06	CAT 6, Where (XX) = length (01)= 1 meter, and (03)=3 meters

- c. All station cords will need to be available before first phase of construction begins. Visual inventory shall be performed by the District Technology Consultant. The appropriate amount of station cords needed to complete each phase shall be distributed to the District Technology Department two weeks prior to the end of the phase.
- 6. Patch Panels
 - a. Horizontal station cabling must not terminate directly onto the network electronics. Cables will terminate in the wiring closets on RJ-45 patch panels with flexible modular panels. These panels allow for easy installation of the Siemon Company Max 6 Modules connectors, as well as other MX media. Each jack termination on the patch panels will be labeled according to Bonita Unified School District cable labeling standards. All horizontal station cables will terminate on the modular panels and be wiring compliant with the 1000Base T Cat 6 UTP standards. The following patch panels have been selected.

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
48-port patch panel kit	Siemon HD 6 Patch	T568A/T568B, RJ-45
	Panel	connectors, cables guides and
	MX-PNL-48	labeling kit

- 7. Speaker and Clock Cabling
 - a. Belden 18AWG or equal.
- B. Fiber Optic Cable Standards
 - 1. Horizontal Fiber Optic Cabling
 - a. The fiber cable will be laser optimized 50 micron, six strand, all dielectric. The multimode cable must comply with the following minimum transmission parameters:

Attenuation ¹		Bandwidth ²	
850 nm	1300 nm	850 nm	1300 nm
3.5 dB/km	1.0 dB/km	1500 MHz km 2000 MHz km (RML)	500 MHz km (OFL)

¹Maximum Individual Fiber Loss (cabled). ²Minimum Individual Fiber Bandwidth (cabled).

b. For fiber optic wiring, the District has chosen The Siemon Company components and inside plant cabling; and Mohawk Company for Outside Plant Cabling as the required standard.

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Fiber Optic Cable	Siemon Company XGLO Multi Mode 9BB5(X)006D-T312A	6 strand, indoor rated

- 2. Outside Plant Fiber
 - a. The fiber cable for MDF-to-IDF feeds will be laser optimized multimode 50/125 micron, 6 strands, all dielectric, general purpose.
 - b. The multimode cable must comply with the following minimum transmission parameters:

Attenuation ¹		Bandwidth ²	
850 nm	1300 nm	850 nm	1300 nm
3.75 dB/km	1.0 dB/km	160 MHz km	500 MHz km

¹Maximum Individual Fiber Loss (cabled).

²Minimum Individual Fiber Bandwidth (cabled).

- c. Outside Plant cable must be terminated in a fiber distribution panel within 50' of the "point-of-emergence".
- d. These cables must meet ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, ANSI/TIA/EIA 568-B and 10GBASE-T requirements. The contractor will ensure that the cable will be installed with no less than a 10 foot service loop at both ends of cables.

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
OSP Fiber Optic Cable	Mohawk AdvanceLite Grade 5 M9C510T	6 strand, Indoor / Outdoor Rated

- 3. Fiber Optic Connectors
 - a. Field connectorization is required for all fiber strands in the MDF and IDF's. All connectors to be glass-in-ceramic SC-compatible field-installable multimode connectors.
 - b. The contractor will provide fiber optic patch cords for use in the closets. At the MC, dual fiber patch cords (1 meter in length) will be provided for 50% of the available terminations. At the IDF's, two dual fiber patch cords (1 meter in length) will be provided for each. The following fiber optic patch cords have been selected:

vendor Product Number Description	Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
-------------------------------------	------	-----------------------	-------------

SC/LC Fiber Optic Patch cords	Siemon	LC / SC duplex jumper
	FJ2-LCSC5L-01-AQ	

- 4. Fiber Optic Patch Panels
 - a. For IDF closets with less than 24 fiber terminations, District has standardized on rack-mountable patch panels Fiber Enclosures, with terminations of up to 24 connections. The recommended products are:

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Fiber termination shelf	Siemon FCP3-RACK	19 inch rack mountable Fiber Connect Panel enclosure, holds 3 Quick Pack Adapter Panels
Connector Panel	Siemon RIC-F-SC6-01 (6-port)	Quick Pack Adapter Panel loaded with SC Adapters

- b. Fiber will directly terminate on the patch panel couplings without additional splicing. Sufficient cable slack to allow for movement and rack relocation will be required (no less than 10 feet).
- 5. Data Racks
 - a. IDF Cabinets shall be APW, District Standard, no "equals" or "substitutions" allowed. IDF cabinets equipment mounting rails shall be tapped at #12-24, adjusted to 4 ½" from the front of the cabinet. The equipment mounting rails will include printed rack unit numbering from top to bottom in ascending order. All cabinets shall be keyed alike with A126 lock / key scheme.
 - b. All data racks are to be grounded. Rack construction method shall ensure an electrically bonded structure for ease of grounding.

Туре	Vendor Product Number	Description
Wall Mounted Data	APW	24" Wall Mounted Data
Cabinet	WFC192120SS	Enclosure

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. The installation shall be accomplished by and under the direction of skilled electronic craftsmen, factory trained by the equipment manufacturer, and experienced in the installation of systems of this type in the State of California. Workmanship shall be of the highest quality.
- B. Note that the general installation requirements of Section 16010, Electrical General Requirements apply to work performed under this Section.

- C. All wiring shall be neat and orderly. Disorganized installation of wire and cable will not be allowed. No splicing allowed. Absolutely no connections are to be made in wet locations or below grade.
- D. Label all cables at 12 inches from each end with Brady "Omni-Grip" devices or the equivalent.
- E. The conduit, outlet boxes, terminal cabinets, etc., which form a part of the rough-in work shall be furnished and installed complete as described and otherwise required in other sections of this Division 16000 Specification.
- F. Size all wires and cables as required specifically for each installation. The requirements of this specification and the Drawings indicate minimum requirements. Coordinate box, terminal cabinet, and conduit sizes required with other trades as needed.
- G. For all copper cabling inside permanent buildings; and relocatables with IDF's, Category 6 Inside Plant Cabling is required. For permanent buildings and relocatable buildings where station cabling will route underground to an IDF in another building, Category 6 Outside Plant or Indoor/Outdoor Cabling is required.
- H. Category 6 MAX 6 Modules at station jack and patch panel locations shall be color coded as follows:
 - 1. Teacher Workstation (1)-Yellow, (1)-Ivory
 - 2. Student Workstation (2)-Ivory
 - 3. Wireless Access Point (1)-Blue

3.2 TESTS, INSTRUCTION AND DOCUMENTATION

- A. The entire system shall be tested and adjusted under the supervision of the Contractor's electronics engineer.
 - 1. Provide all instruments for testing and demonstrate in the presence of the District's Representative that all audio, video, telephone, and signal circuits and wiring are free of shorts and grounds and that the installation performs as required and is as specified herein.
 - 2. Any defects or abnormalities shall be corrected at once and the test re-conducted to demonstrate proper operation at no additional cost to the District.
 - 3. A complete report of all these tests shall be prepared by the testing personnel and signed by them. The report shall include the date the testing was conducted a narrative describing each test and the results of all testing upon correction of all defects. The site inspector shall be informed of the testing schedule and his signature shall appear on the report attesting to the fact that these tests were conducted. The original copy of the final signed report shall be submitted to the Architect; and following his review, copies of the report shall be included in the operations and maintenance manuals provided to the District.
- B. Cable Testing
 - 1. The contractor shall perform all pretests and adjustments. All final testing shall be performed with the District Technology Consultant present for 100% of the project

testing. The contractor will furnish all test equipment necessary and perform all work required to determine or modify performance of the system in accordance with these specifications. Valid copper test tools may include a field tester level III or equal.

- 2. The contractor will submit (per Section 01300) a complete test plan for Copper Station Wiring/Information outlet and Fiber Optic Cable systems to be used for this contract. At minimum, the plan should show test configurations, calibration procedures, impedances, and measurement equipment. This plan must be approved prior to the start of testing. The test plan is a one-time requirement and will remain in effect for the duration of this contract unless specifications change requiring a re-submittal. The scope of this work includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Check all system(s) for compliance with the Performance Standards and Specifications
 - b. Maintain a check-off list for reference by the District during tests.
 - c. The result of the measurements outlined shall be recorded and submitted as final proof of system performance.
 - d. All systems must pass specifications and be accepted before the work will be considered complete.
- 3. Station Wiring/Information Outlet
 - a. All jacks should be tested with a micro tester and assigned its number with auto test. All outlets will be tested in accordance with The Siemon Company's system warranty requirements.
 - b. Category 6 UTP Cabling:
 - i. All station wiring/information outlets (100%) will be tested to Category 6 standards (ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1). These locations will be tested and must adhere to The Siemon Company 20 Year System Warranty parameters for Category 6.
- C. Fiber Optic Cable Testing
 - 1. All fiber supplied to the District must be tested before installation, while still on the shipping reel, using an optical time domain reflectometer (OTDR). A discrepancy of more than 1 dB on any fiber in either window indicates possible shipping damage and the fiber must be returned to the supplier. The test results must be maintained in a file for future reference. The contractor is responsible for insuring fiber integrity and performance specifications.
 - 2. All fiber must be tested after installation according to the procedures and acceptability criteria described in EIA/TIA 455A and all applicable addenda after installation and termination using an OTDR in one direction and an 850/1300 nm power meter and stabilized light source in both directions and in both optical windows. The results of these tests (printed OTDR results and tabular loss results) must be provided by the installer as documentation of the quality of installation and as a baseline for future troubleshooting. The results must be compared to the pre-installation test results for significant changes. All optical test equipment must have current, traceable calibration certification.
- D. Grounding Verification:

- 1. Visual inspection to verify that all equipment racks/cabinets and metallic pathways are bonded to the **TGB** (*Telecommunications Grounding Busbar*) using #6 AWG copper wire.
- 2. In addition to the racks/cabinets/metallic pathways, all patch panels used for the purpose of terminating and housing "screened" or "shielded" connections shall also be visually inspected to ensure that they are also bonded to the **TGB** using a #6 AWG copper wire.
- 3. Upon completion of the visual inspections, a DC resistance test shall be performed to ensure that each panel and rack/cabinet grounding connection exhibits a DC resistance measurement of $<1\Omega$ between the bonding point of the panel/rack and the **TGB**.
- 4. A complete report outlining the visual inspection as well as DC test results shall be submitted to the end-user along with all other applicable copper/fiber test results.
- 5. The Electrical Contractor (EC) shall be responsible for providing similar information as it applies to the proper installation of the **TBB** (*Telecommunications Bonding Backbone*) and the **TMGB** (*Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar*).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16780

VIDEO DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Work included: All labor, materials, appliances, tools, equipment, facilities, transportation and services necessary and incidental to performing all operations in connection with furnishing, delivery and installation of the work of this Section, complete as shown on the drawings and/or specified herein. Work includes, but is not necessarily limited to the following:
 - 1. Examine all other sections for work related to those other sections and required to be included as work under this section.
 - 2. General provisions and requirements for electrical work.
 - 3. In each classroom provide:
 - a. Projector mounting hardware.
 - b. Input AV wall plate with jacks for s-video, composite (R,W,Y), VGA, HDMI, 3.5mm stereo.
 - c. AV plate at projector with jacks for s-video, composite, VGA, HDMI, 3.5mm stereo.
 - d. Interconnecting cables between AV wall plate and projector wall plate: s-video, composite, VGA, HDMI and stereo cables.
 - e. Use Extron Electronics AV wall plates, WPBC series wall plate cables. Provide all necessary connectors, jacks, pigtails, cables for a complete installation.

1.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. All cables in the system shall be labeled at both ends with mechanically printed labels with protective over-wrap within 6" of each end.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall hold a valid and active California State C-7 Low Voltage Systems or C-10 Electrical Contractor's license.
- B. Submit shop drawings, product data sheets, and wiring diagrams as required to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of these Specifications. This submittal shall include but not be limited to the following:

- 1. Complete list of materials with model and part numbers and the corresponding product data sheets. All standard and special components and materials shall be described and illustrated.
- 2. A complete set of detailed manufacturers specifications describing the features and capabilities of the proposed systems and equipment.
- 3. A complete set of electronic (AutoCAD) drawings of special items.
- 4. A one-line block diagram showing the engineered systems and exactly the manner in which the contractor proposes to install the systems.
- 5. Illustrations and scale drawing of the equipment racks and special cabinets.
- 6. Drawings shall include designations, dimensions, operating controls, instruments, etc.
- 7. Following successful review of the systems submittals, prepare detailed installation drawings to augment the contract documents showing all specific installation to be accomplished under other sections of this Specification Division 16000. Submit for review prior to release for construction.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 EQUIPMENT
 - A. All products shall be manufactured by Extron, Wiremold, or District approved equal.
 - B. The approved equipment is listed on the below table. Deviation from the specified equipment requires advance approval from District.
 - C. Any equipment submitted for approval shall meet or exceed the standard established by the equipment specified.

Туре	Vendor Product Number
Extron PCM 240 Ceiling Tile Mounting Plate	Extron 60-772-03
Extron MAAP Mounting Plate CPM 101	Extron 60-583-21 white
Extron PMP projector Mount Pole	Extron 70-511-xx where
4" Mount Pole for 8'-0" Ceiling	xx=length
6" Mount Pole for 8'-1" to 9'-0" Ceiling	
12" Mount Pole for 9'-1" to 10'-0" Ceiling	
Over 10'-1" verify w/ District Representative	
Extron UPB 25 Universal Projector Mounting Bracket	Extron 60-773-02
Extron MAAP	Extron 70-553-21 white
One S-Video Female to Female Barrel, One RCA Female	
to BNC Female Adapter, Two RCA Female to Female	
Barrels MAAP	
Extron MAAP	Extron 70-309-24 white
One 15-pin HD Female to Five BNC on 4" Pigtails	
Extron MAAP one F-Connector Female to Female Barrel	Extron 70-291-21 white
Extron MAAP	Extron 70-293-23 white
3.5mm stereo jack to captive screw	
Extron MAAP	Extron 70-315-21 white
Blank Plate single space	
Blank Plate single space	

Extron 42-095-50 WPBC202 50' VGA pre-terminated cable assembly	Extron 42-095-50
Wiremold 5574 Transition Fitting	Wiremold 5574
Wiremold extra deep device box	Wiremold 2344

D. In addition to the above, provide HDMI connectivity between wall input plate and projector.

2.2 WARRANTY

- A. The contractor shall provide a two (2) year installed system warranty covering all equipment and the installation. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for the administration of manufacturers' equipment warranties that exceed the two year system warranty.
- 3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. All cables shall be continuous and without splice or mid-span connectors.
- B. All cables not run in conduit or other raceway shall be run level or plumb and be attached to structure with j-hooks at 4' intervals maximum.
- C. Cables passing through junction boxes or terminated at equipment or wall plates shall not exceed manufacturer's minimum bend radius specified, or lacking such a specification, the bend radius shall be a minimum of 4 times the cable diameter.
- D. Contractor shall insure that projector mounting plate is installed on the exact screen centerline and located the correct distance from the screen to insure the image is square, without keystone and completely fills the screen's projection area without spilling over beyond the black guard area.
- E. Contractor shall install projector mounting plate with the specified mounting hardware and as shown in the Exhibits, and with any additional bracing required to comply with the authority having jurisdiction (AHJ).
- F. All cabling entering into a plenum-rated environment shall be fire-rated plenum cable from termination (patch panel location) to termination (station location). Refer to Part 2, Products for specific manufacturer and type.
- G. Pre-terminated cable assembly shall be routed to the universal mounting bracket with 12 inches of excess cable to allow connection to projector. Any excess cable slack shall be coiled on and secured at j-hook at projector location.

3.2 TESTING

A. Before the contract shall be considered complete, the Contractor shall demonstrate the performance of all equipment in the presence of the District.

- B. Corrective measures required in response to any discrepancies noted shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor, and shall be performed promptly.
- C. At the discretion of the District, the Contractor shall demonstrate compliance after the corrective work has been completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16785

TELEVISION DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
 - A. Addenda, Alternates, Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specifications collectively apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Extend existing TV distribution system to new relocatable buildings. Provide cabling, couplers, splitters, amps and all necessary hardware to extend system.
- 1.3 RELATED SECTIONS
 - A. Section 16010: Basic Materials and Methods
- 1.4 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION
 - A. The television distribution system shall conform to the highest present state of the art in the field of RF television transmission.
 - B. The completed systems are required to pass proof-of-performance tests as described and specified.
 - C. Television reception, processing, amplification and distribution system shall provide the following functions:
 - 1. The system shall be designed to provide amplification and distribution in the frequency range of 54 to 550 MHz in the forward direction.
 - 2. All passive distribution equipment, components, connectors and cables installed after the headend amplifier shall pass all frequencies from 5 to 750 MHz.
 - 3. All systems shall be capable of delivering all NTSC color and monochrome signals to standard EIA television receivers and FM receivers.
 - 4. The minimum level of the video carrier signal on any channel shall be -2 dBmv at the tap.
 - 5. The video carrier level of the weakest channel shall be greater than or equal to +10 dBmv at the input to a distribution amplifier. Furnish distribution amplifiers as required to provide this result.
 - D. Performance:
 - 1. All television systems shall meet or exceed the following performance parameters to insure total compatibility with CATV systems and for future developments in modes of RF transmission:

- a. 5-750 MHz passive devices.
- b. 54-550 MHz forward direction active devices.
- c. 30-54 MHz frequency spectrum reserved for couplers, filters and networks for forward and reverse RF transmission. Isolation between the forward and reverse spectrum shall be 50 dB.
- 2. Cross modulation: minimum 57 dB for CATV and -46 dB for MATV systems for all active devices.
- 3. Carrier to noise ratio: 45 dB total for the school system.
- 4. Shielding: all system components must meet or exceed -80 dB.
- 5. There shall not be more than 10 dB difference between the highest and lowest channel anywhere in the system.
- 6. Visual to aural carrier ratio: 16 dB minimum.
- 7. The minimum level of the video carrier signal on any channel shall be 0 dBmv and the maximum level shall be +10 dBmv at any tap in the system.
- 8. The video carrier level of the weakest channel shall be greater than or equal to +10 dBmv at the input to a distribution amplifier.
- 1.5 SUBMITTALS
 - A. Provide the following submittals:
 - 1. Materials list: Submit a complete material list for the materials and products of this section.
 - 2. Product data: Include product data sheets and/or catalog cut sheets for items listed in index.
 - 3. Shop Drawings: Provide Shop Drawings:
 - a. Provide a complete one-line diagram.
 - b. Background drawings may be obtained from the Architect in electronic version. Shop Drawings shall be prepared in the latest version of AutoCAD.
- 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE
 - A. Work shall conform to California Electrical code.
 - B. Installer shall have completed at least 5 school systems of equal scope to system described and shall have been engaged in the business of installing specified type systems for at least 5 years. Include in the material list submission, a list of completed projects with the name and telephone number of the owner and contact party for each project.
 - C. Installer shall be an authorized dealer of the submitted television equipment and shall have one or more engineers and/or technicians who have been trained by the manufacturer and certified in the design, installation and maintenance of the submitted equipment.
 - D. Submit a copy of a letter from the manufacturer of submitted equipment certifying that that the installer is an authorized dealer and installer of the submitted equipment.

- E. System startup and testing shall be performed under the direct observation of the electrical engineer responsible for preparation of the Shop Drawings.
- 2.0 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 EQUIPMENT STANDARDS
 - A. Where applicable all active electronic equipment installed under the contract shall be listed by UL or shall have approval before installation.
 - B. All television equipment and components exclusive of cable shall be like product of a single manufacturer except as otherwise reviewed by the Architect.
 - C. Equipment Requirements:
 - 1. In order to establish a standard of quality, items of equipment indicated in the Drawings and Specifications are specified from the products manufactured by Blonder Tongue Laboratories, Inc., no known equal.
 - 2. The Architect will establish equivalency and compliance of products or components offered for installation under this Contract.
- 2.2 EQUIPMENT
 - A. Headend:
 - Isolation Directional Coupler Outlets and tap-offs: All taps and/or tap outlets shall be of the directional coupler design for installation in specified outlet boxes or junction boxes. The specified couplers and directional coupler tap-offs shall be selected by the electrical engineer for installation at the outlets, junction boxes and terminal cabinets in accordance with physical size requirements and to provide the highest tap isolation values permissible in each system design to meet performance requirements. They shall be Blonder Tongue V-3889 or equal.
 - 2. Two-Way Splitters:

The two-way VHF/UHF splitter/combiners shall consist of a 75 ohm hybrid network mounted in a die-cast zinc housing with F series fittings. The splitter/combiner shall be Blonder Tongue SXRS-2, SXRS-4, SUV-2 and SUV-4 and shall meet or exceed the following:

a.	Passband:		10 to 890 MHz
b.	Loss (each leg):	4.0 dB nominal	10-470 MHz (SUV-2)
	-	4.5 dB nominal	470-900 MHz (SUV-2)
		7.5 dB nominal	10-470 MHz (SUV-4)
		9.0 db nominal	470-900 MHz (SUV-4)
C.	Isolation (ports B&C):	20 dB nominal	10-300 MHz
		18 dB nominal	470-810 MHz
d.	Impedance:	75 ohms at all te	erminals
e.	Match (at all terminals	s):18 dB nominal	10-50 MHz

f. Radiation: 12 dB nominal 50-1000 MHz Meet or exceed FCC regulations

- 3. Radiation Proof Directional couplers:
 - a. Directional couplers shall be Blonder tongue SDC-4 or equal, with radiation shielding. The coupler shall be weather protected and with specifications as follows:

Bandwidth: 5-1000 MHz

Isolation Values: 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and 30 (dB)

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Terminal outlets in system from remote directional tap shall be designed to mount in a single gang box. Terminal outlets shall be furnished with an integral 75 ohm resistor and a cable connector activated switch, which automatically terminates the tap line when the push-on cable connector is withdrawn. Terminal outlets shall be Blonder Tongue V-ST or equal.
- B. Coaxial Connectors:
 - 1. Furnish coaxial connectors to be installed with type 412 and type 500 cables to provide continuous maximum radiation shielding, and which exceeds FCC requirements for radiation suppression. All connectors for cable-to-housing, seized center conductor, termination adapters and splice connectors shall exhibit the same radiation suppression characteristics.
 - 2. Coaxial connectors installed with the specified solid metallic shielded cables and for RG11 cables shall be of the mechanical compression or manufacturer specific crimp type.
 - 3. Coaxial connectors for RG6 type cable shall be Augat Snap n' Seal or equal. No crimp type connectors shall be used on RG6 cable.

2.4 COAXIAL CABLES

- A. Coaxial cables furnished shall consist of two basic types and shall be fully sweep tested over their entire length by the manufacturer, and meet or exceed the following:
 - 1. Coaxial cable shall be RG-6 or RG-11, plenum-rated where required.
 - 2. All RG-6 and RG-11 types installed in the system shall be constructed as follows:
 - a. Center conductor RG-6: 18 gauge copper clad steel. Center conductor RG-11: 14 gauge copper clad steel.
 - b. Dielectric: Foamed or gas injected polyethylene.
 - c. First shield: 2 mil laminate of aluminum and polyester with overlap.
 - d. Second shield: 60% density aluminum braid.
 - e. Jacket: Low temperature PVC.

- B. All provided cables shall be new and of recent manufacture. Cables with abrasions, nicks, cuts, kinks or other damage shall not be installed in the system.
- C. Required RG-6 type cables shall be furnished for feeders, antenna down lines, internal rack wiring, and trunks as designated on the drawings. The main usage shall be for feeder lines ad tap drops. Where conduit space limitations preclude installation of trunk line as noted on the drawings, obtain review of deviation by Architect before installation. The RG-6 cable type shall be Westpenn 6170 for above ground, and Westpenn 6140 when installed underground.
- D. Approved RG-11 type cables shall be furnished for trunk lines as noted on the Drawings and shall be flooded when installed underground. The RG-11 cable shall be Westpenn 1100 for above ground, and Westpenn 1110 when installed underground.
- E. Cable entries to junction boxes shall be furnished waterproof drip connectors such as T & B series 2000 service entrance sheathed cable connectors, or equal. Connectors furnished with aluminum sheathed cables shall be designed to prevent corrosion caused by the joining of dissimilar metals.
- 3.0 EXECUTION
- 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - A. All coaxial cable runs shall be continuous between devices. No connectors, fittings, terminations, splices, or passive devices shall be installed in any inaccessible location. Connection shall only be provided at outlets, junction boxes, or terminal cabinets as noted on the drawings.
 - B. All exposed conduit clamps, mast brackets, mounting frames and accessory hardware shall be heavy gauge steel and be hot-dipped galvanized.
 - C. Where splitters and couplers are mounted in terminal cabinets, they shall be installed with L brackets with connectors oriented in a vertical plane.
 - D. All coaxial cable connectors shall be of the solder-less type with nominal impedance of 75 ohms.
 - E. All coaxial cables entering and exiting cabinets and junction boxes shall be tagged with plastic coated cable markers wrapped around the cable.
 - F. All coaxial cables furnished for interconnection in terminal cabinets shall be tagged and neatly dressed to facilitate servicing and identification.
 - G. All coaxial connectors shall be installed with factory recommended tools designed for the connectors being installed.
 - H. All equipment shall be mounted to rack rails or to panels, which are mounted to rack rails. Cables to all equipment shall be routed vertically at the inside wall of the rack and shall be neatly bundled and secured to the rack or the rail. Cables shall be broken out for each item of equipment and routed horizontally. Cables shall not be run more than 9 inches

horizontally without being secured. Cables and cords to panel mounted equipment shall all enter from the same side to allow the panel to be swung out for access and service.

- I. All active and passive devices and all coaxial cables and connectors installed from the headend mainline amplifier through the most remote tap or termination in the system shall exceed FCC regulations Part 76, subpart "K". Radiation requirements for connectors, cables and passives must exceed 80 dB.
- J. All cabling entering into a plenum-rated environment shall be fire-rated plenum cable from termination to termination.
- 3.2 TESTING DOCUMENTATION PROOF OF PERFORMANCE
 - A. Before substantial completion, test and document the performance of the system in the presence of the Architect.
 - B. The Architect may require changes, adjustments or further tests deemed necessary to assure that the systems are complete and operational in accordance with the Specifications.
 - C. Provide all test and reception equipment required to demonstrate the performance of the system as specified.
 - D. Provide the following equipment for testing and performance demonstration:
 - 1. A solid stet video signal generator capable of providing color bars and test patterns, such as Extron VTG-200 or equal.
 - 2. A signal level meter capable of displaying the visual and aural carrier levels for all channels in the system, such as Wavetek SAM-2020 or equal.
 - E. The owner will provide a standard EIA color television receiver for system checkout. Verify the convergence of the receiver supplied for testing of ringing and color fidelity.
 - F. Perform and record the following tests:
 - 1. Aural and visual signal level measurements on every received channel.
 - 2. Aural and visual signal carrier level measurements on every received and distributed channel at the taps of each branch, and at random taps of each branch in each system.
 - 3. Signal-to-noise ratio at the output of the last active device in the system.
 - 4. Using the received and processed television signals, visual checks shall be conducted on all received and originated signals at the source and compared to the outlets in the distribution system. System features to be checked with the test receiver are as follows:
 - a. Evidence of ringing, ghosting, noise and changes in hue or color fidelity at all test points.
 - b. Evidence of cross channel inter-modulation components.
 - c. Evidence of any RF beats in any received or distributed channel.

- d. Visual evidence of hum modulation in installed system observed on a blank screen.
- 5. Visual checks of the return signals shall be viewed for noise cross-modulation components and interference in the presence of a color picture and without modulation.
- G. Correction of defects: If the system or parts thereof, does not meet specified performance, conduct further tests including complete sweep analysis to locate defective components or workmanship. Replace defective work before further tests are performed.
- 3.3 PROTECTION
 - A. Protect the work of this section until substantial completion.
- 3.4 CLEAN-UP
 - A. Remove rubbish, debris and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

END OF SECTION

<	このこ	Statement of Struc	ctural Tes	sts &		Application No.:	03-115983
2	DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT	Special Inspection	1s - 201;	3 CBC	Date Submitted: 10)/14/2014	Revised: Revised:
	Oak Mesa Elementary Sc	chool		District	Bonita Unified School Distric	X	
LOADS	TANT: This form is only a surr for the project. The actual tes approved documents. The pr ets of construction, including 1 ch as structural wood framing, anchorage of non-structural c This form is also available for p	nmary list of structural tests and specia sts and inspections must be performed roject inspector is responsible for provit but not limited to, special inspections n high-load wood diaphragms, cold-form components, etc., per Title 24, Part 2, C projects submitted for review under the Note. References are to the 201	al inspections d as detailed on ding inspection not listed on this ned steel Chapter 17A. 2007 and 2010	INSTI tests tests on the on the select can be form,	RUCTIONS: Click a plus sign (+) before and special inspections. An "X" before ement. A shaded box indicates a test escope of the construction and other i to no that test. Note: A minus (-) o is collapsed. However, any selections PILE" button to show only the tests fir see DSA-103.INSTR .	ore any category or su a listed test or inspec- or special inspection issues. A shaded box issues. A shaded box is	bcategory to reveal addition ction indicates it is a mandat that may be required, depen can be clicked indicating yo ategory heading indicates tha will be cleared. Click on the ore information on use of th
	1 1	NOID. REIERCES ARE IO LINE 201	n aun io lionina ci		Inding code (CDC) undess outerwise I	neno.	
1 0.1	TEST OR SPECIAL INSPI	ECTION	. Hat	ALER OF ME	CODE REFERENCE AND NOT	ES	
	SOILS						
	1. GENERAL:		Table 1705A.	9.			
	 a. Verify that: site has been prepared prof fill and/or excavations for fo foundation excavations are reached proper material, an materials below footings are bearing capacity. 	perly prior to placement of controlled oundations, extended to proper depth and have nd e adequate to achieve the design	Periodic	ë	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her	r qualified representative	Đ
	2. COMPACTED	FILLS:	Table 1705A	.6			
	 b. Verify use of proper materia placement, and compaction 	als and inspect lift thicknesses, n during placement of fill.	Continuous	GE*	* By geotechnical engineer or his or her	r qualified representative	ø
	c. Test compaction of fill.		Test	Lab*	* Under the supervision of the geotechn	nical engineer.	
	CONCRETE		Table 1705A.3				
	7. CAST IN PLA	CE CONCRETE					
	Material Verification :	and Testing:					
	a. Verify use of required desig	gn mix.	Periodic	SI & PI*	* To be performed by batch-plant specia	al inspector and project	inspector.
	 Perform slump, temperature air content tests. 	e, and (where required)	Test	Lab	ASTM C172, ASTM C31.		
	d. Test concrete (compression)	0.	Test	Lab	ACI 318 Section 5.6 and 1905A.1.2 (19	913.3.1) ASTM C39	
	Inspection:						
	e. Batch plant inspection		Continuous	SI	1705A.3.2; If approved by DSA, batch complies with 1705A.3.3, Item 1, and re tickets.	plant inspection may be equires first batch inspec	e reduced to periodic if plant ction, weighmaster, and baum
	 Batch plant inspection – des 	sign complies with 1705A.3.3 Item 2	Periodic	SI	1705A.3.3, Item 2. Requires first batch	inspection, weighmaste	er, and batch tickets.

Page 1 of 4

1

X 9. Inspect placement of formwork, reinforcing attee items and concrete. Inspect curing and form renterms and concrete. Inspect curing and form renterms x X a. Inspect installation of post-installed anchors. A Inspect installation of post-installed anchors. A b. Test post-installation of post-installed anchors. A b. Test post-installed anchors. A Naterial Verification and testing: A Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. A Verify size, location and testing: A Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X and construction of mortar joints. X n. Urrify sprotection of mortar joints. </th <th>ctions - 2013</th> <th></th> <th>Date outwinteet.</th>	ctions - 2013		Date outwinteet.
11. POST-INSTALLED ANCHO X a. Inspect installation of post-installed anchors. X b. Test post-installed anchors. A D. Test core-drilled and testing: A d. Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X a. Test core-drilled samples. Inspection: Inspection: X a. Verify protection of mortar joints. X b. Verify weld filler material members. frames and other masony to structural members. frames and other masony	Continuous	*Id	* May be performed by a special inspector when specifically approved by DSA.
 X a. Inspect installation of post-installed anchors. X b. Test post-installed anchors. X b. Test post-installed anchors. A b. Test post-installed anchors. A b. Test post-installed anchors. A b. Inspect installed anchors. A verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. A verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. A verify size, location and testing: A verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. A verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. A verify protection of mortar joints. A verify protection of masonry during cold weather below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above in masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural manufacturer's certific designation listed on the DSA approved docum vectors designation listed on the DSA approved docum vectors designation listed on the DSA approved docum vector			
 B. Test post-installed anchors. b. Test post-installed anchors. ABSONRY ABSONRY Asterial Verification and testing: Material Verification and testing: a. Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. a. Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. b. Test core-drilled samples. Inspection: a. Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. b. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforcant. b. Verify protection of mortar foints. b. Verify protection of mortar foints. b. Verify protection of mortar foints. b. Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and construction of mortar foints. b. Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and index construction of mortar foints. b. Inspect prove size, and location of anchors and the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above testing masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural members, frames and oth	Continuous	SI	Table 1705A.3 * May be performed by the project inspector when specifically approved by DSA.
Image/Instruct and site-prepared, premixed or material Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X Imaterial Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X Inspection: A Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X Inspection: A Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and supporting masonry tec. X Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and sound construction of mortar joints. X Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F). X N N N N X N	Test	Lab	1913A.7 (1913.2.11 ⁺).
13. STRUCTURAL MASONRY: Material Verification and testing: Material Verification and testing: Material Verification and testing: X a. Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X a. Verify proportion and testing: Mispection: a. Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforcement, connectors and construction of mortar joints. X h. Verify specified size, and location of an dowels, supporting masonry etc. X h. Verify specified size, and location of an dowels, and construction of mortar joints. X inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and is below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature	TMS 402-11/ACI	1 530-11/AS	ICE 5-11 Table 1.19.3
Material Verification and testing: X d. Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X e. Test core-drilled samples. Inspection: and grout. X b. Verify specified size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X b. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc X h. Verify protection of mostary during cold weather below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to be embedded in masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural members, frames and oth the toth the toth to structural members, frames and oth toth toth toth to structural members, frames and oth	Enter fm		
X d. Verify proportions of site-prepared, premixed or mortar and grout. X e. Test core-drilled samples. Inspection: e. Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X b. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc. X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc. X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc. X h. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above the masonry to structural members, frames and oth the masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural mem			
X e. Test core-drilled samples. Inspection: A Lest core-drilled samples. A B Verify specified size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X b. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforcement, connectors X inspect type, size, and location of anchors and is below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above type, size, and location of anchors and is masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry filet weids > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet weids > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-	Periodic	S	ASTM C780.
Inspection: Inspection: X g. Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforcement, connectors and construction of mortar joints. X j. Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and construction of mortar joints. X h. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above to be embedded in masonry including other details masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural members, frames and oth. X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen below 40° F). X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen details masonry to structural members, frames and oth. X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen details verification of filler material identification markings designation listed on the DSA approved docume designation listed on the DSA approvecover multi-pass.	Test	Lab	2105A.5 (2114.9.3 ⁺).
X g. Verify size, location and condition of all dowels, supporting masonry, etc. X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc X h. Verify protection of mortar joints. X k. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperating at filler weaks > 5/16" b. Inspect single-pass fillet weaks > 5/16" b.			
X h. Verify specified size, grade, and type of reinforc X j. Inspect placement of masonry during cold weathe X k. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe X k. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe X h. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe X h. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe X h. Verify protection of masonry during cold weathe X inspect type, size, and location of anchors and insaonry to structural members, frames and oth X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen X a. Verify weld filler material identification markings X a. Verify weld filler material identification markings X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific	Periodic	5	
X j. Inspect placement of reinforcement, connectors and construction of masonry during cold weather below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above and count masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural members, frames and oth. X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen to the DSL approved docume designation listed on the DSA approved docume verification factors and faller material manufacturer's certific compliance. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific commerce. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific commerce. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific commerce. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific commerce. X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific commerce. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific commerce. X	Periodic	SI	
 k. Verify protection of masonry during cold weather below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above below 40° F) or hot weather (temperature above be embedded in masonry including other details masonry to structural members, frames and oth masonry to structural members, frames and the structuration of Materials, Equipment, verification of Materials, Equipment, verification filler material menufacture's certific compliance. x verify weld filler material manufacture's certific compliance. x verify weld filler material manufacture's certific for material manufacture's certific for material manufacture's certific for the DSA approved docume b. Verify weld filler material manufacture's certific for stars and filler material manufacture's certific for the DSA approved docume b. Verify weld filler material manufacture's certific for the for the DSA approved docume b. Verify welds filler material manufacture's certific for the for the DSA approved docume b. Verify welds filler material manufacture's certific for the for the DSA approved docume for the D	its Periodic	S	
I. Inspect type, size, and location of anchors and a be embedded in masonry including other details masonry to structural members, frames and othmasonry to structurely weld filler material identification markings designation listed on the DSA approved docume designation listed on the DSA approved docume b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X a. Verify weld filler material identification markings X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/	e Periodic	SI	2104A.3 and 2104A.4 (2104.3 [*] and 2104.4 [*]).
X m. Inspect grout space prior to grouting and placen - STEEL - 19. WELDING: - 19. WELDING: A Verification of Materials, Equipment, V X a. Verify weld filler material identification markings designation listed on the DSA approved docume X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X b. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmer X c. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmer X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and railing systems. X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/	s to e of Continuous on.	ß	
STEEL Build of a state of the	Continuous	SI	
19. WELDING: Verification of Materials, Equipment, V Verification of Materials, Equipment, V X Verify weld filler material identification markings designation listed on the DSA approved docume b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X a. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X c. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmer X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/	Table 1705A.2.1		
Verification of Materials, Equipment, V Verify weld filler material identification markings designation listed on the DSA approved docume b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X c. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmer X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and railing systems. X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and railing systems. X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect single-pass fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16"			DSA IR 17-3, AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8 (AWS D1.3 for cold formed steel).
X a. Verify weld filler material identification markings designation listed on the DSA approved docume Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X c. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmen T X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and railing systems. X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16"			
b. Verify weld filler material manufacturer's certific compliance. X c. verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmen X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect single-pass fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16"	WPS. Periodic	SI	
X c. Verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipmen · 19.1 SHOP WELDING: X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X c. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. X 19.2 FIELD WELDING: X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and railing systems. X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/	Periodic	S	
19.1 SHOP WELDING: X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. X 19.2 FIELD WELDING: X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16" X a. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/16"	Periodic	SI	DSA IR 17-3.
X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/1 X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. Y 19.2 X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/			
X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16" X c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. • 19.2 FIELD WELDING: X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16"	Continuous	SI	Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
X c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems. - 19.2 X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16"	Periodic	SI	Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
19.2 FIELD WELDING: X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet welds > 5/ X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16 ^s	Periodic	s	1705A.2.2.1 Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
X a. Inspect groove, multi-pass, and fillet weids > 5/ X b. Inspect single-pass fillet weids ≤ 5/16"			
X b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16"	Continuous	SI	Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
	Periodic	SI	Per AISC 360 (and AISC 341 as applicable). DSA IR 17-3.
X f. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems	Periodic	sl*	* May be performed by the project inspector when specifically approved by DSA. DSA IR 17-3. 1705A.2.2.1.1 and 1705A.2.2.5

Page 2 of 4

Page 3 of 4

ł.



ests & DSA File No.: 19-11 Application No.: 03-115983 13 CBC Date Submitted: 10/14/2014 Revised: Application No.: 10/14/20		2 Performed Bv -	GE – Indicates that the special inspection is to be performed by a registered geotechnical engineer or his or her authorized representative	Lab – Indicates that the test or inspection is to be performed by a testing laboratory accepted in the DSA laboratory Evaluation and Acceptance (LEA) Program. See section 4-335, 2013 CCR Title 24, Part 1.	PI - Indicates that the special inspection is to be performed by the project inspector	SI - Indicates that the special inspection is to be performed by a special inspector		IDENTIFICATION STAMP DIV OF THE STATE ARCHITECT APP. # 03 - 1159933	AC NA FLS NA SS DATE 10 - 10-	n, it indicates DSA-SS/CC sections that may be used by community colleges, per 2013 CBC Sec. 1.9.2.2.
DSA-103 M 122013 Statement of Structural T Special Inspections - 20	Verified Report - Form DSA-293 Report - Form DSA-291 Inspection Verified Report - Form DSA-292 srified Report - Form DSA-292 on Verified Report - Form DSA-292 on Verified Report - Form DSA-292		nuous special inspection is required	special inspection is required	ed		COMPILE	harge	as been delegated)	+ In the CODE REFERENCE AND NOTES colum
DEPARTMENT OF DEMERTIC	 Soils testing and Inspection: Geotechnical All Structural Testing: Laboratory Verified i All Structural Testing: Laboratory Verified i Concrete Batch Plant Inspection: Special Inspection Ve Masonry Inspection: Special Inspection Ve Shop Welding Inspection: Special Inspectio Field Welding Inspection: Special Inspectio 	1 Type -	Continuous – Indicates that a conti	Periodic – Indicates that a periodic	Test - Indicates that a test is require			Jorge F. Prieto Name of Architect or Engineer in general responsible ct	Name of Structural Bngineer (When structural design his Signature of Architee or Structural Engineer	DSA-103 (rev 12-20-13)

Page 4 of 4